Miscellaneous

Vol. 6

Sl. 5018

Registered No. 102 of 1880.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
13th January 1880.

No. 1.—Bedding — Hospitals—Native Troops.—With reference to Standing General Order No. 38, of 26th February 1877, page 59, the Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that, the Government of India have fixed three years as the minimum period of duration of country blankets supplied to Native regimental hospitals. The blankets should not be replaced except on the report of a committee that they have become unserviceable through fair wear and tear.

No. 2.— Army Regulations.—The following addition to be made to Army Regulations :—

"1000A. When, however, the Sappers and Miners are nominated to form an Engineer Corps attached to a force with which there is an Engineer park, and to which Engineer Officers are attached as Field and Assistant Field Engineers, and which may consist of bodies of Sappers from different armies, or of two or more companies from one army, they shall come, when not detached, immediately under the command of the Commanding Engineer, who in such positions shall be assisted by an Adjutant of Engineers.

"Engineer Officers with such Engineer Corps are available for all duties to which they may be detailed, but from seniority as Engineer Officers cannot claim to supersede Engineer Sapper Officers in their special Regimental Sapper appointments.

"The Commanding Royal Engineer is the responsible adviser of the General Officer Commanding on matters connected with the direction and control of the professional duties assigned to the Corps of Engineers, such as the conduct of engineering operations at sieges, the superintendence of labor, and execution of all field works, the construction of roads, bridges, shelter and other matter appertaining to the protection and shelter of the troops and maintenance of communication as set forth in Section 5 of the Queen's Regulations."

No. 3.—Discipline—Soldiers.—As there appears to be some misapprehension regarding the manner in which sentences of imprisonment awarded by commanding officers are to be reckoned, it is notified that the intention of the 50th Article of War is that a period of imprisonment so awarded should be actually inflicted, and therefore such imprisonment is to be reckoned from hour of committal, and not from time of the commanding officer's award.

It must however be clearly borne in mind that no unnecessary delay is to be permitted to occur between the time of the award of the sentence of imprisonment, and the commencement of its infliction; and soldiers awarded such a punishment should be sent to the cells on the afternoon of the same day as that on which the imprisonment is awarded in accordance with para. 1828, Madras Army Regulations, the provisions of which are not hereby affected. In order to give full effect to the above commanding officers should always ascertain, as laid down in para. 1822, that cell accommodation is available before awarding a summary sentence of imprisonment.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
20th January 1880.

No. 4.—Dress.—The attention of Infantry Mounted officers is drawn to Bengal S.G.O. No. 124(*a*), dated 12th May 1875.

The practice, where existing, of Field Officers of Infantry wearing badges on their sabretaches is to be at once discontinued.

No. 5.—Dress—Army Regulations.—Clause (*k*), para. 1172, Army Regulations, is reconstructed as follows :—

Helmets with Puggrees or Caps (according to regulation) will be worn by officers and men. Head Quarters Staff Puggree, unbleached Muslin and Gold.

Division and District Staff and officers of Departments for which no special Puggree is sanctioned	Will wear a white Puggree.
Officers of Native Regiments ..	Will wear a Regimental Puggree.

1. The blue frock coat with pouch belt will be worn on the following occasions :—

At inspections, when the staff are not in review order and in marching order.

At church or chapel during the cold weather months, with undress trousers, sword and spiked helmet, or forage cap, as may be ordered.

(*a*) Madras S.G.O., No. 61, dated 21st January 1875, page 122.

2. General and Staff Officers will wear patrol jackets on the following occasions :—

In field day and drill order, and on ordinary duties.

In the summer months at church or chapel, with white trousers, and spiked helmet or forage cap—as may be ordered.

3. When troops attend divine service in serge clothing, Infantry Officers will wear their sashes or pouch belts.

This order also applies to district court martial duty, boards and committees in garrison.

Clause (*l*), para. 1172, is cancelled. Clause (*m*) remains in force.

Para. 1173 is reconstructed as follows :—

The following orders of dress for parade and otherwise are to be observed :—

(*a.*) Review order: to be worn when any member of the Royal Family or the Viceroy is present, for Royal escorts and guards of honor, at all State ceremonies and otherwise when specially ordered.

——	Officers' Dress.	Horse Furniture for Mounted Officers.
Staff ..	Full dress, helmet with plume.	Complete equipment.
British Cavalry..	Full dress, but with capes only (unless cloaks are specially ordered), helmet with spike.	Do. without valise.
Royal Artillery..	Do. do. ..	Do. do.
Royal Engineers.	Full dress, helmet with spike.	Complete equipment.
British Infantry.	Full dress, helmet and spike.	Do.
* Bengal Cavalry.	Review order, when mounted.	Do.
	Dress order, when dismounted, helmet with spike.	
Native Infantry.	Full dress, helmet with spike.	Do.

(*b.*) Marching order: to be worn when specially ordered:

——	Officers' Dress.	Horse Furniture for Mounted Officers.
Staff	Blue frock coats, pantaloons, high boots, pouch belts and spiked helmet.	Complete equipment, but without saddle cloth. Undress wallets for general officers.
British Cavalry..	Same as in "review order," but with undress belts, sword knot and sabretache. Helmet with spike.	Complete equipment (including valise), but with undress lamb skin or tiger skin.
Royal Artillery..	Same as in "review order," but with pantaloons and high boots, undress belts, pouch and sabretache. Helmet with spike.	Do. do.
Royal Engineers.	Undress with bridle leather sword belt, sabretache and slings; officers not on regimental duty to wear Russia leather pouch belt and field glass case. Pantaloons and high boots for mounted officers Helmet with spike	Complete equipment, but without saddle cloth.
British Infantry.	Same as in "review order," but with scarlet patrol jackets instead of tunics, with sashes and undress sword knots. Helmet with spike.	Do. do.
* Bengal Cavalry.	Marching order. Field glasses and sabretaches.	Complete equipment, but with great coat strapped on wallets.
*Bengal Infantry	Same as in "review order," but with patrol jackets instead of tunics, with sashes or pouch belts and undress sword knot. Helmet with spike.	Complete equipment, but without saddle cloths.

(*c.*) Field day order, to be used at the discretion of the general officer commanding, for route marching and in the drill season at field days, divisional and brigade drills:

——	Officers' Dress.	Horse Furniture for Mounted Officers.
Staff	Patrol jackets, pantaloons, high boots, and spiked helmet.	Same as marching order.
British Cavalry..	Same as marching order, but with cloak-capes only.	Same as marching order, but without valises.
Royal Artillery	Do. do. Patrol jackets with pouch belts will be worn, if the batteries are permitted to wear serge in Field Day order.	Do. do.
Royal Engineers.	Same as marching order ..	Same as marching order.
British Infantry.	Do. do.	Do. do.
* Bengal Cavalry.	Do. do.	Do. do. ; no great coats to be strapped on the wallets.
Native Infantry.	Do. do.	Same as marching order.

(*d.*) Drill order; to be used at ordinary drills and in riding schools, and on such other occasions as general officers may direct:

——	Officers' Dress.	Horse Furniture for Mounted Officers.
Staff	Same as Field Day order, helmet with spike.	Saddle and bridle complete, with wallets.
British Cavalry..	Undress (stable jacket) ..	Do. do.
Royal Artillery..	Do. do.	Do. do.
Royal Engineers.	Same as marching order ..	Same as in Field Day order.
British Infantry.	Undress (scarlet patrol jacket) without sashes.	Do. do.
* Bengal Cavalry.	Same as Field Day order..	Do. do.
Native Infantry.	Same as Field Day order, without sashes.	Do. do.

N.B.—No spikes to helmets.

(*e.*) *Mess Order* to be worn at mess on all ordinary occasions when not on duty :

—	Officers' Dress.
Staff and Medical Department.	Shell jacket, waistcoat, dress trousers, and spurs.
British Cavalry..	Stable jacket, waistcoat, dress trousers and dress spurs.
Royal Artillery..	Do. do. do.
Royal Engineers.	Shell jacket, do. do. Unmounted officers on regimental duty will not wear spurs.
British Infantry.	Shell jacket, waistcoat, and red stripe trousers. Spurs for all mounted officers, brevet and local field officers.
* Bengal Cavalry.	Stable jacket, waistcoat and overalls, and spurs.
Native Infantry.	Shell jacket, waistcoat and red stripe trousers with spurs.

Officers who wear mess waistcoats open in front will wear white collars and black neck-ties. The shell jacket will invariably be worn with upright collar, fastened in front with a loop of gold braid. Officers of mounted corps on duty will wear the jacket buttoned up at mess, with pouch belts; undress trousers for officers of Royal Artillery, with steel spurs. Officers of Infantry on duty will wear the sash over the waistcoat and under the jacket.

No. 6.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 10th December 1879.

No. 346.

Pay—Soldiers.—With reference to the orders marginally cited, it is notified that the establishment of lance ranks in receipt of pay as such, will not interfere with the power hitherto possessed by commanding officers under paragraph 69, section 7, of the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873, to appoint such numbers of men to perform provisional duties, without pay, as may by them from time to time be thought necessary for the discharge of the duties of their corps.

G.O.(*a*) 300 of 1876.
G.O.(*b*) 28 and 267 of 1877.
G.O.(*c*) 276 of 1878.

---

* Madras.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1876, page 245.
(*b*) ,, ,, of 1877, pages 136 and 385.
(*c*) ,, ,, of 1878, page 240.

No. 347.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to paragraph 162, Transport Regulations, part II, and will be entered as clause (*p*):—

(*p*) When an officer who is returning from furlough, and doing duty with troops *en route*, leaves such troops to proceed to his own station, his title to travel at the public expense then ceases.

Mily. Dept.,' No. 1989 S-C, dated 27th October 1879.

No. 350.

Discharges.—The following addition is made to the Discharge Regulations:—

In para. 17 of the Instructions, after the word "received," in line 3, insert—"should it be impossible in batteries to assemble three artillery officers, an officer of another regiment may be put on the board to complete the number required by the 166th Article of War.

No. 351.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, part II, and will be entered as paragraph 39 A:—

The duty of filling up column 4 of Railway Warrant Form C devolves on—

(1) The officer travelling;
(2) Or the officer commanding the troops;
(3) Or the officer superintending the despatch of troops or details.

The officer in question must, moreover, sign the following certificate that he has done so, *viz.*:—

"Certified that conveyance has been provided on this requisition for the numbers entered by me in column 4, and officers entered in column 6."

And officers are further to understand clearly, that when there is only one attendant on each horse, that attendant is carried free by the railway, no entry should therefore be made opposite item 9.

No. 352.

Pay—Soldiers.—The following clause of Army Circulars, dated the 1st September 1879, is republished for general information and guidance:—

W. O. Circulars, cl. 186—*Financial Instructions,* 1879,—*Claims to Pay for periods of service in India.*

The following will be added after paragraph 410, of the "Financial Instructions of the 1st April 1879," issued with clause 62, Army Circulars, 1879 :—

410*a*. All claims preferred by non-commissioned officers or men for pay or allowances on account of periods of service in India, must be addressed by them through their commanding officers to the local authorities in that country. Such claims will not be admitted by the India Office if preferred at home.

No. 353.

Military Instructions.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, it is notified for general information, that as 2nd Lieutenants are only required to pass the examination laid down in para. 25, section 4, Queen's Regulations, for promotion to the rank of Lieutenant, they are not to be struck off duty for the purpose of attending garrison classes.

G.O. (*a*) 464 of 1878.
G.O. (*b*) 226 of 1879.

No. 357.

Musketry Regulations.—*Erratum.*—The last line of para. 64*a* of the Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations, as published in G.O. (*c*) 300 of 1879, is hereby cancelled and the following substituted :—

After "purpose," insert—*until they have been disinfected, in accordance with the rules published under the authority of G.O.* (*d*) 177 *of* 1877.

A similar correction is to be made in the last two lines of para. 393*a*, Musketry Regulations for Native Troops, as published in G.O. (*e*) 309 of 1879.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1879, page 4.
(*b*) ,, ,, of 1879, pages 219 and 237.
(*c*) ,, ,, of 1879, page 267.
(*d*) ,, ,, of 1877, page 293.
(*e*) ,, ,, of 1879, page 278.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1880.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
27th January 1880.

No. 7.—The following general order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 31st July 1879.

No. 200.

Records—Officers.—Bengal Book Form A. R. 1,(*a*) "Record of officers' services," (supplied on payment from the Central Press,) (*d*) has been revised, so as to adapt it for general use by officers of the Staff Corps and Indian Army, except medical officers.

2. With the sanction of Government, the following rules are promulgated for the maintenance of complete records of officers' services, in supersession of all previous orders on the subject :—

I. A record of the services of every officer who joins a native regiment, prepared on Bengal Book Form A. R. 1,(*a*) is to be kept in a guard book, and completed from time to time. When an officer is transferred to another corps, or to a department, his record of services completed up to date, will be transmitted to the commanding officer, or the head of the department ; if transferred to an army staff appointment, or to general duty, the record will be forwarded to the staff officer of the division or district to which he proceeds ; on the retirement or dismissal of an officer, the record of his services may be made over to him or destroyed ; on his death it may be forwarded to his family.

II. Irrespective of the above, every officer of the Staff Corps and Indian Army, whether in civil or military employ is required to keep, complete, and in his own possession, a record of his services in Bengal Book Form A. R. 1,(*a*) and to forward direct to the Adjutant-General *at Simla*, (*c*) on the 1st January of each year, a statement

---

(*a*) M.M. Form 366.
(*d*) Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.
(*c*) Fort Saint George.

(Bengal Book Form A. R. 1*a*, (*b*) supplied gratis from the Central Press,) of the additions which have been made to it during the preceding twelve months.

III. On all occasions on which an officer is required to furnish a copy of his record of service, he will prepare it on Bengal Book Form A. R. 1,(*a*) unless otherwise specially ordered.

IV. When an officer of a British regiment is recommended for appointment to the Staff Corps, a record of his services on Bengal Book Form A. R. 1,(*a*) is to be forwarded with the application, to the Adjutant-General. When his appointment to a native regiment is sanctioned, this record will be transmitted to the commanding officer, who on the conclusion of the period of the candidate's probation will have it completed up to date, and two other copies prepared from it, one for the use of the officer himself and the other for regimental record. The original copy will then be submitted to the board of final examination, by whom it will be forwarded to the Adjutant-General, with their proceedings, for transmission to Government. A copy of the record will be retained in the Adjutant-General's office.

3. Commanding officers of native regiments will have the regimental records of their officers prepared on the revised form as soon as convenient.

4. All officers are enjoined to provide themselves with the copy for their own use referred to in clause II, para. 2, and to complete it as far as possible up to date, furnishing the Adjutant-General on the 1st January 1880, (*c*) (on Bengal Form A. R. 1*a*,) (*b*) with the entries referring to the year 1879.

5. Special instructions will be issued as regards the revised records for officers at present serving on probation for the Staff Corps.

6. A *first supply* of the forms necessary for compliance with paras. 3 and 4 of this order, will be issued to officers direct from the Adjutant-General's office, as soon as possible.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*b*) M.M. Form 366*a*. Supplied gratis from the Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.
(*a*) M.M. Form 366.
(*c*) 1st April 1880.

MADRAS: Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
27*th January* 1880.

No. 8.—Madras Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government, para. 2825, Madras Army Regulations, is cancelled.

No. 9.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 24*th December* 1879.

No. 360.

Staff Officers.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 1176, *dated 5th December* 1879.—The following military letter from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, is published for general information :—

MILITARY. INDIA OFFICE,
No. 300. *London,* 30*th October* 1879.

To His Excellency the Right Hon'ble the Governor-General of India in Council.

MY LORD,—Para. 1.—I have received and considered in Council your Military Letter No. 271, of the 11th August 1879, forwarding, for favorable consideration, proposals of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India :—

I.—That officers of the British Service employed in the Garrison Instruction Staff should be permitted to retain their appointments for five years, whether the regiments to which they belong continue to remain in India or not.

II.—That officers of the Garrison Instruction Staff whether belonging to the British or Indian Service, should vacate their appointments if proceeding on furlough on medical certificate out of India for more than six months.

2. I sanction a compliance with the recommendations of His Excellency the Commander-in Chief in India. His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief has expressed his concurrence in as far as regards the tenure of appointment of the officers of the British Service.

I have, &c.,

(Signed) CRANBROOK.

No. 362.

Equipment—Artillery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished:—

No. 1181, *dated 5th December* 1879.—Revised Equipment Tables of Batteries, Royal Horse and Field Artillery, armed with 9-pounder rifled muzzle-loading guns, having been published, the Government of India are pleased to direct their adoption throughout the three presidencies, in place of those previously published and adopted under authority of G.G.O.* No. 747 of 1875.

2. No alteration in the scale of equipment now laid down is to be made without the sanction of the Government of India, and the nomenclature and proportion as entered therein should be strictly followed.

3. All changes that may be made applicable to India will, from time to time, be published either in the General Orders of the Government of India or in those of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, with the sanction of the Government.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

---

* Madras G.O.G. of 1875, page 131.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1880.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
3rd February 1880.

No. 10.—Advances—Adjustment—Civil Treasuries, Burmah.—It being necessary to provide for the prompt submission of Pay Bills in adjustment of sums drawn on Civil Treasuries in Burmah, and to restrict such payments to fixed charges recognized by Regulation, unless supported by bills passed on pre-audit, the Commander-in-Chief directs that the following rules be observed in future in the case of all departments or individuals receiving their pay, &c., on receipt from Civil Treasuries :—

I. All receipts on the Civil Treasury for pay or other allowances already due, other than departmental, should be countersigned by the Commandant of the station, or a recognized Staff Officer, who will prior to giving his signature take steps to ascertain the *bond fide* nature of the demand.

II. *Advances* of pay when allowed by Regulation should only be issued on the authority of a station order, a copy of which should be attached to, and accompany the receipt.

III. The following certificate should be attached to all receipts on account of pay, &c., departmental or individual, drawn from Civil Treasuries :—

"I certify that a bill (or bills) representing the amount noted in this receipt will be forwarded this day to the———————— Examiner in adjustment of the sum taken up."

IV. Claims for charges of a contingent nature or for Staff salaries of appointments not gazetted or confirmed in General Orders should invariably be submitted for pre-audit. Such allowances may not be taken upon receipt until after the audit of this department is received.

V. A copy of the receipt furnished to the Treasury should accompany the abstract forwarded to the Examiner representing the amount, thus, each bill should be accompanied

(*a*) by all necessary vouchers,
(*b*) the certificate referred to in para. III,
(*c*) a copy of the receipt given to the Treasury officer.

No. 11.—Forage and Fodder—Madras Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government, the following will be inserted as para. 1133 A, Madras Army Regulations :—

1133A.—When on field or foreign service, officers are supplied with forage from the public stores for their chargers, the undermentioned rates will be levied for the ration issued for each horse :—

For a full ration	8 annas.
For grain only	5 ,,
For grass or hay and straw ..	3 ,,

The scale of ration is to be—

Grain	5 seers.
Grass	20 seers,

of which 15 clean, of good quality; the rest fit for bedding,

or Hay .. .. 10 seers,

and 3 seers straw for bedding.

No alteration of rate to be made for any temporary or occasional short supply of the above scale.

No. 12.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 26th December 1879.

No. 363.

Equipment—Artillery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 1182, *dated 5th December* 1879.— The Government of India are pleased to sanction the issue annually, of 135 pounds of dubbing, by the Commissariat department, to each heavy field battery for the preservation of the elephant harness in use, in addition to the 5 pounds at present allowed to each of these batteries for the preservation of general service and universal saddlery.

2. The following alteration will accordingly be made in the Equipment Table of a Heavy Field Battery introduced by G.G.O.(*a*) No. 55 of 1878 :—

Page 28—"Stores allowed annually"—Dubbing, *for*—6 lbs., *substitute* 164 lbs.

3. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 364.

Equipment—Arms.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 1186, *dated 5th December* 1879.—In supersession of all previous orders on the subject of marking arms, the Government of India are pleased to issue the following instructions for the future guidance of all concerned.

2. Arms in possession of regiments of cavalry and infantry and batteries of artillery, which have already been marked in accordance with the rules heretofore in force, are not to be remarked as herein directed, till the marks now on the arms become erased.

Marking Arms.

1. All arms issued to troops are to be marked with the date of the year of issue,—carbines and rifles on the butt immediately above the manufacturing mark, and pistols on the butt cap.

2. Extra service arms are to be stamped, before issue, on the butt, with the distinguishing letter of the arsenal from whence they may be supplied and with consecutive numbers. They are not to be stamped with corps marks.

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. of 1878, page 20.

3. Carbines, dirks and dirk-scabbards, lances, pistols, rifles, swords and sword-scabbards, supplied for the regular equipment of corps, shall be further marked when received by troops with the distinctive marks of the corps to which they are respectively issued, and underneath these distinctive marks the consecutive numbers from one upwards, according to the strength of the establishment, shall be stamped.

4. The marks on arms and parts of arms are not to be engraved but stamped with steel stamps of the following description, *viz.*, figures for metal $\frac{5}{64}$ inch, for wood $\frac{5}{32}$ inch; letters for wood $\frac{7}{64}$ inch: dash lines for wood $\frac{1}{2}$ inch; dirks, dirk-scabbards, lances, pistols, swords and sword-scabbards, with letters and figures $\frac{1}{8}$ inch, as detailed at pages 200 and 201, "Regulations for the Equipment of Her Majesty's Army serving in the Indian Empire."

The examples shown below illustrate the application of these marks:—

A-A, R. H. A.—A Battery, A Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.

C-5, R. A.—C Battery, 5th Brigade, Royal Artillery.
1-8, R. A.—1 Battery, 8th Brigade, Royal Artillery.
1, R. E.—1st Company Royal Engineers.
3, D. G.—3rd Dragoon Guards.
4, D.—4th Dragoons.
20, H.—20th Hussars.
5, L.—5th Lancers.
2-4—2nd Battalion, 4th Foot.
42—42nd Foot.
1, R. B.—1st Battalion, Rifle Brigade.
1, B. C.—1st Bengal Cavalry.
14, B. L.—14th Bengal Lancers.
1, M. C.—1st Madras Cavalry.
2, Bo. C.—2nd Bombay Cavalry.
1, S. H.—1st Sind Horse.
1, B. S. M.—1st Company, Bengal Sappers and Miners.
A, M. S. M.—A Company, Madras Sappers and Miners.
4, Bo. S. M.—4th Company, Bombay Sappers and Miners.
31, B. N. I.—31st Regiment Bengal Native Infantry.
1, G.—1st Goorkhas.
2. P. C.—2nd Punjab Cavalry.
C. G.—Corps of Guides.
1, S.—1st Sikh Infantry.
2, P.—2nd Punjab Infantry.
24, M. N. I.—24th Regiment Madras Native Infantry.
30, Bo. N. I.—30th Regiment Bombay Native Infantry.

5. The corps marks shall be stamped on arms as follows :—

(*a*) Carbines and rifles, on the butt between the manufacturing mark and the butt plate, and should be close to the former. Brass-mounted arms will be marked on the butt plate as at present, the stamps as detailed at pages 200 and 201, "Regulations for the equipment of Her Majesty's army serving in the Indian Empire," being used with great care for this purpose. Snider barrels will be marked with consecutive numbers only, on the thick part of the shoe. The barrels of Martini-Henry rifles and carbines will be marked with consecutive numbers only; the rifle beside the pin hole on the flat of the stud; the carbine on the under side of the barrel towards the thick end of the chamber. The fore end of stock in both rifle and carbine, Martini-Henry, will be marked with consecutive numbers only on the outer surface underneath near where the fore end joins the body.

(*b*) Dirks, on the band at the bottom of the hilt.

A mandril will be used for this purpose to prevent injury to the band.

(*c*) Dirk-scabbards, on the back of the locket, mid-way between the loop and the top.

(*d*) Lances, on the shoe, upright, between the swell, or projection, and the staff.

(*e*) Pistols, on the butt cap.

(*f*) Swords barred hilted, on the termination of the guard at the back of the hilt. Drummers', buglers', and band swords, lengthways on the plain sides of the hilts.

(*g*) Sword-scabbards, those with lockets, on the reverse side of the locket at the top. The locket will be properly supported by a well-fitting mandril so as to lessen the indentation as much as possible. The army hospital corps pattern for privates, on the bottom, as well as those for drummers. These latter require the buttons to be first filed smooth.

(*h*) Common and sword bayonets will be marked with consecutive numbers only. The former on the blade crossways close to the neck, the latter on the iron pommel, also lengthways.

(*i*) The implements for the action will be stamped on the drift with numbers only to correspond with those on the arms of the non-commissioned officers to whom they are issued.

(*j*) The jags will be carefully stamped on the iron part with consecutive numbers only.

(*k*) The sight protectors will be stamped with consecutive numbers only on the cylindrical portion immediately above the sight-guard, the form of the cylinder being kept perfect by means of the mandril, which is supplied for this purpose.

(*l*) Snap caps for Martini-Henry arms to be stamped lightly with consecutive numbers only on the cylindrical portion at the forepart close to the edge. Snap caps for Snider arms to be marked on the rim with consecutive numbers only,

(*m*) Cleaning rods will be stamped with consecutive numbers only, on the reverse side to view mark.

(*n*) Leather bayonet-scabbards, common, and sword, will be stamped with consecutive numbers only on the button or stud lengthways, and not on the mouth-piece. Steel sword bayonet-scabbards will be stamped on the reverse side at the top just below the spring screw.

(*o*) Care will be taken that the marks on the stocks of arms be not too deeply stamped.

Sketches illustrating the positions of corps marks and dates of issue can be obtained from the office of the Adjutant-General in India.

6. The 4 oz. rivetting hammer, supplied with the armourer's forge will be used with the stamps ; a sharp steady below is all that is required.

7. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 365.

Discipline.—The attention of all officers is directed to the following Horse Guards' general order :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 130, *dated* 1*st November* 1879,—*Discipline.*

It is to be observed that it is the duty of every commissioned officer in Her Majesty's service, whose character, or conduct, as an officer and gentleman has been publicly impugned, to submit the case within a reasonable time to his commanding officer, or other competent military authority, for investigation.

No. 366.

Equipment—Arms.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 1201, *dated* 11*th December* 1879.—With reference to G. G. Orders (*b*) No. 165, dated 13th February, and No. 678, dated 27th June 1867, the Government of India are pleased to promulgate the following tables fixing the annual depreciation in the value of small arms in use with the British and Native Troops :—

(*b*) Madras G.O.G. Nos. 91 and 297 of 1867.

A.

Table showing the annual depreciation in value of

Description of Arms.			Original value.			1st year.			2nd year.			3rd year.		
			RS.	A.	P.	RS.	A.	P.	RS.	A.	P.	RS.	A.	P.
ARMS.														
INTERCHANGEABLE.														
Carbines, Breech Loading, Rifled, with cleaning rods, Snider, pattern '61, 5 grooves, Artillery.	Iron barrels.	II.	21	14	0	20	0	10	18	3	8	16	6	6
		III.	22	4	0	20	6	4	18	8	8	16	11	0
	Steel barrels.	II.	24	4	0	22	3	8	20	3	4	18	3	0
		III.	24	10	0	22	9	2	20	8	4	18	7	6
Carbines.	Breech Loading Martini-Henry, with cleaning rod, mark I.		28	8	0	26	2	0	23	12	0	21	6	0
	Cavalry, Breech Loading, Martini-Henry, with cleaning rod, mark I...		28	8	0	26	2	0	23	12	0	21	6	0
Pistols, Breech Loading, Revolver, Adams', mark III.			29	8	0	27	0	8	24	9	4	22	2	0
Rifles, B. L., Martini-Henry, with cleaning rod.	Long butts..		32	4	0	29	9	0	26	14	0	24	3	0
	Short ,, ..		32	4	0	29	9	0	26	14	0	24	3	0

interchangeable small arms in use with British Troops.

Deterioration after

4th year.	5th year.	6th year.	7th year.	8th year.	9th year.	10th year.	11th and following years.
RS. A. P.	RS. A. P.	RS A. P.	RS. A. P.	RS. A P.	RS. A. P.	RS. A. P.	RS. A. P.
14 9 4	12 12 2	10 15 0	9 1 10	7 4 8	5 7 6	3 10 4	1 13 2
14 13 4	12 15 8	11 2 0	9 4 4	7 6 8	5 9 0	3 11 4	1 13 8
16 2 8	14 2 4	12 2 0	10 1 8	8 1 4	6 1 0	4 0 8	2 0 4
16 6 8	14 5 10	12 5 0	10 4 2	8 3 4	6 2 6	4 1 8	2 0 10
19 0 0	16 10 0	14 4 0	11 14 0	9 8 0	7 2 0	4 12 0	2 6 0
19 0 0	16 10 0	14 4 0	11 14 0	9 8 0	7 2 0	4 12 0	2 6 0
19 10 8	17 3 4	14 12 0	12 4 8	9 13 4	7 6 0	4 14 8	2 7 4
21 8 0	18 13 0	16 2 0	13 7 0	10 12 0	8 1 0	5 6 0	2 11 0
21 8 0	18 13 0	16 2 0	13 7 0	10 12 0	8 1 0	5 6 0	2 11 0

B.

Table showing the annual depreciation in value

Description of Arms.				Original value.	1st year.	2nd year.	3rd year.
				RS. A. P.	RS. A. P.	RS. A. P.	RS. A. P.
ARMS.							
Carbines.	Muzzle Loading, Rifled, pattern '61, 5 grooves, ·577, with swivel rammer, Cavalry			17 15 0	16 7 1	14 15 2	13 7 3
Carbines.	Breech Loading Rifled, without cleaning rods, Snider, pattern '61, 5 grooves.	Arty.	Iron barrels.	21 13 4	20 0 2	18 3 1	16 6 0
			Steel ,, ..	24 3 4	22 3 0	20 2 9	18 2 6
		Cavy.	Iron barrels.	20 14 0	19 2 2	17 6 4	15 10 6
			Steel ,, ..	23 10 0	21 10 6	19 11 0	17 11 6
Rifles, Breech Loading, Snider, without cleaning rods.	Pattern '53		Iron barrels.	21 12 8	19 15 7	18 2 7	16 5 7
			Steel ,, ..	24 14 0	22 12 10	20 11 8	18 10 6
	Short pattern '60.		Iron barrels.	22 10 8	20 12 5	18 14 2	17 0 0
			Steel ,, ..	26 4 0	24 1 0	21 14 0	19 11 0

2. The foregoing tables are published for the guidance of regimental and other boards in assessing (according to the periods the arms shall have been in use) the sums for damages and injuries caused through neglect and carelessness to small arms in the possession of corps and batteries.

of small arms in possession of Native Troops.

Deterioration after																							
4th year.			5th year.			6th year.			7th year.			8th year.			9th year.			10th year.			11th and following years.		
RS.	A.	P.	RS.	A.	P.	RS.	A.	P.	RS.	A.	P.	RS.	A.	P.	RS.	A.	P.	RS.	A.	P.	RS.	A.	P.
11	15	4	10	7	5	8	15	6	7	7	7	5	15	8	4	7	9	2	15	10	1	7	11
14	8	10	12	11	9	10	14	8	9	1	6	7	4	5	5	7	4	3	10	2	1	13	1
16	2	2	14	1	11	12	1	8	10	1	4	8	1	1	6	0	10	4	0	6	2	0	3
13	14	8	12	2	10	10	7	0	8	11	2	6	15	4	5	3	6	3	7	8	1	11	10
15	12	0	13	12	6	11	13	0	9	13	6	7	14	0	5	14	6	3	15	0	1	15	6
14	8	6	12	11	5	10	14	4	9	1	4	7	4	3	5	7	2	3	10	2	1	13	1
16	9	4	14	8	2	12	7	0	10	5	10	8	4	8	6	3	6	4	2	4	2	1	2
15	1	9	13	3	7	11	5	4	9	7	1	7	8	10	5	10	8	3	12	5	1	14	3
17	8	0	15	5	0	13	2	0	10	15	0	8	12	0	6	9	0	4	6	0	2	3	0

3. It is to be understood that the tables in question are not in any way to limit the period for which small arms are to last. They are merely meant as guides to assessments, and to protect the soldier from over-charges, in case he is called upon to replace a rifle or carbine which has been in use for any time.

4. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 367.

Equipment.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 1202, *dated* 11*th December* 1879.—In continuation of G. G. O. (*c*) No. 905 of the 19th September 1879, the provisions of clause 240 of Army Circulars, dated 1st October 1879, are made applicable to India.

The knives referred to will be supplied by the Ordnance department, and will be required to last four years.

No. 368.

Equipment.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 1203, *dated* 11*th December* 1879.—In paragraph 2 of G. G. O. (*d*) No. 1182 of the 5th December 1879, for "164 lbs.," read—141 *lbs.*

No. 369.

Equipment—Artillery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 1211, *dated* 11*th December* 1879.—The alteration of all available ammunition wagons at present fitted to carry ammunition and projectiles of heavy field batteries equipped with the 18-pounder smooth bore, or 40-pounder rifled breech loading ordnance, to adapt them for the carriage of ammunition and projectiles of the 40-pounder rifled muzzle loading guns and 6-3 inch rifled muzzle loading howitzers of heavy field batteries, is sanctioned.

2. The method of so adapting the ammunition wagons of the 18-pounder smooth bore guns, is the same as that which was sanctioned when these were altered to take the ammunition and projectiles of the 40-pounder rifled breech loading gun, on the introduction into the service in India of heavy field batteries equipped with such ordnance, except that there are no centre boxes on the wagon bodies.

(*c*) Madras G.O.G. of 1879, No. 699.
(*d*) Madras G.O.G. of 1879, No. 886.

3. The ammunition boxes will be fitted for the projectiles of the 40-pounder rifled muzzle loading gun and 6-3 inch howitzer according to drawings which have been approved and which will be furnished to the Inspector-General of Ordnance and Magazines, Madras and Bombay, by the Superintendent Gun Carriage Factory, Fatehgarh.

4. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 370.

Equipment—Artillery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 1212, *dated* 11*th December* 1879.—The bone cases for the magnifying glasses of Nolan's Range-finders received from England, having been found to crack and break from the effect of heat, the Government of India are pleased to sanction the substitution of brass cases for those made of bone.

2. These brass cases can be made under battery arrangements by battery artificers, at a cost of twelve annas per case, which should be recovered by contingent bill.

3. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 371.

Pay and Allowances—Warrant Officers.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 1256, *dated* 26*th December* 1879.—The following military letter from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, is published for general information :—

MILITARY, No. 321. INDIA OFFICE, *London, 6th November* 1879.

To His Excellency the Right Hon'ble the Governor-General of India in Council.

MY LORD,—With reference to the Marquis of Salisbury's Military Despatch No. 268 of the 27th September 1877, I have to

G.O. (*e*) 58 of 1878.

(*e*) Madras S. O. of 1878, page 88.

inform you that I sanctioned the issue of advances of pay, not exceeding the under-mentioned amounts, to all warrant officers returning to duty from furlough under the rules of 1868 and 1875 :—

To first-class combatant warrant officers ..	£50
,, Senior Apothecaries	
,, other warrant officers with honorary commissions	
,, Second-class combatant warrant officers	£25
,, Apothecaries	
,, Assistant Apothecaries	£15

to be recovered in the same manner as the advances made to commissioned officers.

I have, &c.

(Signed) CRANBROOK.

No. 372.

Equipment—Army Signalling.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 1257, *dated* 26*th December* 1879.—The following clauses of Lists of Changes in War Matériel are made applicable to India and published for information and guidance :—

3565. Flags, army signalling.

The following articles have been sealed to govern supplies, in accordance with clause 158,* Army Circulars, 1879, *viz.* :—

* The flags for Royal Artillery being omitted.

Flags, muslin, army signalling, 2 ft. × 2 ft. { blue. white.
Pole, flag, army signalling, 3 ft. 6 ins.

These flags are of the same material as the 3 feet flags mentioned in § 3353, but they are not strengthened by being crossed with silk ribbon, as in the case of the larger flags. The pole is of reduced size to suit the 2-feet flags.

These flags are intended for general use under ordinary circumstances ; the larger size being retained for employment when conditions of weather, &c. render them more suitable.

3587. Bag, serge, for bursting charge rifled M. L. shell, common, 64-pr. gun, and 6·3-inch howitzer (Mark I).

The serge bag for bursting charge of 64-pr. rifled M. L. common shell (*see* § 3524) has been approved for use with the 6·3-inch howitzer common shell, and the nomenclature has been altered accordingly.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1880.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
10*th February* 1880.

No. 13.—The following general order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 30*th December* 1879.

No. 373.

Army Circulars.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1248, *dated* 26*th December* 1879.—The Right Hon'ble the Governor-General in Council has been pleased to sanction the publication, in separate monthly Circulars, in assimilation with the practice obtaining at the War Office, of such instructions and regulations relating to financial and administrative subjects of the army as the Government in India may see fit to promulgate for general information.

2. From and after the 1st January 1880 all rulings and orders, which from that date will cease to be published in the *Gazette of India*, and which will in future be contained in Army Circulars, are to be considered as authority from the date of their publication, unless otherwise directed.

3. These Circulars will not be republished in the orders of the Government of Madras or Bombay, or in those of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.*

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

* Madras.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
10*th February* 1880.

No. 14.—Pay and Allowances—Retirements—Officers of the Royal (late Indian) Artillery.—The following letter from the Government of India in the Military department, is published for information and guidance :—

From Colonel A. Johnson, Secretary to the Government of India, Military Department, to the Secretary to Government, Military Department, Bombay, dated Fort William, 5th January 1880, *No.* 17-*A.*

RETIREMENTS.

In continuation of Military Department letter, No. 874-S, dated 20th September 1878, sanctioning the grant of Indian pay and allowances to Colonel F. W. Bond, R.A., I am directed to state that the following reference was made by the Government of India :—

Whether a Lieutenant-Colonel of Royal (late Indian) Artillery could, on promotion to the rank of Regimental Colonel, remain in India on Indian pay and allowances irrespective of his being posted to, and within the establishment of, a Brigade serving in India, and also of his having elected for general or local service.

2. And I am to acquaint you, for the information of His Excellency the Governor in Council, that it has been decided by Her Majesty's Government that, an Officer of the Royal (late Indian) Artillery who elects or has elected for general service cannot claim to remain in India on Indian pay and allowances. On the other hand, officers who have declared for local service, if unemployed, are entitled to remain in India and receive Indian pay and allowances. At the same time the Local Officers should be employed, as far as possible, in completion of the new establishment authorized in G.G.O.,* No. 764 of 1879.

No. 15.—Equipment—Dress.—The Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that, in all regiments of Native Infantry serving in this Presidency where the men wear belts of brown leather,

* Madras G.O.G. of 1879, page 172.

the British Officers are to provide themselves with belts and sword knots of a like description, retaining their present mountings.

2. The belts and sword knots will be issued to Native Officers free of charge.

No. 16.—Leave—Officers.—It is notified for general information, that an officer under the Furlough Regulations of 1875 is only eligible for leave in India under rule 10, during two months of which full staff pay may be allowed as on privilege leave, agreeably to Subsidiary Rule 3, and that consequently para. 1425, Madras Army Regulations, is not applicable to such an officer.

The above does not bar an officer under the rules of 1875 from the indulgence of 90 days' privilege leave allowable under para. 1433*a*, Madras Army Regulations, provided he can show that he has had no leave on full staff pay, as on privilege leave, for 33 months previous to his application.

No. 17.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 10*th January* 1880.

No. 1.

Musketry.—The following alteration is made to the Native Musketry Regulations :—

Para. 183, line 4, before "officer," insert "troop or company;" and after "officer," in same line, dele "superintending the practice."

No. 2.

Medical Department.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 13, *dated 2nd January* 1880.—Under instructions from the Secretary of State for India, the Right Hon'ble the Governor-

General in Council is pleased to direct the following changes in the organization of the Medical Administrative Staff for the Army in India.

From the 31st March 1880, the British Army Medical Department and the Indian Medical Department will form one department for the medical administration of the Army in the three presidencies.

The establishment for the Bengal Army will consist of—

1 Surgeon-General, Army Medical Department,
1 Secretary to Surgeon-General, Army Medical Department,
1 Secretary to Surgeon-General, Indian Medical Department,
} at Head Quarters.

The statistical duties for the Army, British and Native, will be performed by the Statistical Officer attached to the Sanitary Commissioner with the Government of India.

The eleven circles of medical superintendence will be distributed as follows, each being held by a Deputy Surgeon-General.

	Army Medl. Dept.	Indian Medl. Dept.
1. Allahabad Division	1	..
2. Lahore Division	..	1
3. Meerut Division	1	..
4. { Oudh Division / Rohilcund District } ..	1	..
5. Rawal Pindi Division ..	1	..
6. Sirhind Division	1	..
7. Eastern Frontier District ..	..	1
8. Presidency District	..	1
9. { Gwalior District / Saugor District } ..	..	1
10. Peshâwar District	1	..
11. Punjab Frontier Force ..	..	1
	6	5

For the Madras Army—

1 Surgeon-General, Army Medical Department,
1 Secretary to Surgeon-General, Indian Medical Department,
} at Head Quarters.

The six circles of medical superintendence will be distributed as follows, each being held by a Deputy Surgeon-General:—

		Army Medl. Dept.	Indian Medl. Dept.
1.	Centre District Northern District	.. 1	..
2.	Southern District Malabar and Canara District	.. ..	1
3.	Mysore Division Ceded District	.. 1	..
4.	Hyderabad Subsidiary Force Hyderabad Contingent	.. ..	1
5.	Nagpore Force Central India Regiments	.. ..	1
6.	British Burmah Division	.. ..	1
		2	4

For the Bombay Army—

1 Surgeon-General, Army Medical Department,
1 Secretary to Surgeon-General, Indian Medical Department,
} at Head Quarters.

The four circles of medical superintendence will be distributed as follows, each being held by a Deputy Surgeon-General:—

		Army Medl. Dept.	Indian Medl. Dept.
1.	Presidency District Belgaum Aden	.. .. ..	1
2.	Poona Division	1	..
3.	Northern Division Mhow Division	1	..
4.	Sind District	..	1
		2	2

With the exceptions which are named below, all these officers will be relieved from any civil administrative duties they may have hitherto performed.

The Deputy Surgeons-General of the Eastern Frontier District and of the British Burmah Division will, in addition to their military duties, exercise the civil medical administration of their respective provinces, and will also perform the duties of Sanitary Commissioner in them.

The Deputy Surgeons-General of the Punjab Frontier Force and of the Sind District will exercise the civil medical administration of those provinces.

After making provision for the civil medical administration of the remaining provinces of British India, the establishment for which will be duly notified in the proper department, there will remain, below the rank of Surgeon-General, in excess of the establishment to be maintained for all duties :—

Army Medical Department.

2 Deputy Surgeons-General.
3 Superintending Surgeons-Major.
2 Secretaries to Surgeons-General.
1 Statistical Officer to Surgeon-General.

Indian Medical Service.

6 Deputy Surgeons-General.

Orders have been already issued by Her Majesty's Government for the withdrawal of the surplus administrative officers of the Army Medical Department.

With a view to provide for the retirement, on favorable terms, of the surplus officers of the Indian Medical Service the Right Hon'ble the Governor-General in Council is pleased to offer to the Surgeons-General and the Deputy Surgeons-General of the three Armies their retirement on the extra pension of their grade with an honorary step of rank, notwithstanding that they may not have completed the qualifying service for these pensions.

The number of retirements in each army will be restricted to two.

The option of retirement will be given in order of seniority; but applications to retire, which must be made to the Military Department of the Government to which the officer belongs cannot be accepted after the 1st March 1880.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1880.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
17*th February* 1880.

No. 18.—Appointments—Civil.—It is notified for general information that all Officers of the Staff Corps, local service, and general lists, who were in civil employment for less than five years on the 22nd October 1879, or who may hereafter be appointed to any civil department—will hold their appointments subject to any change in their position as military officers which may hereafter be decided on.

No. 19.—Recruiting—Native Army.—With the sanction of Government the standard height for Native Infantry is reduced, from 5 feet 5 inches to 5 feet 4 inches, as a temporary measure. The chest measurement to remain as at present.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
17*th February* 1880.

No. 20.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 5th February 1880.

No. 15.

"Army Discipline Act"—Discipline, Soldiers.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to notify, for the information and guidance of all concerned, that under the 3rd section of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act (Commencement Act), 1879 (42 and 43, Vict. chapter 32), the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879 (42 and 43, Victoria, chapter 33), will come into force from the 1st March 1880 in India, and in all places, whether within or without Her Majesty's dominions, where it has not already been promulgated and come in force.

2. All provisions of the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873, and all Indian Army Regulations, which are inconsistent with the Act, or relate to matters dealt with in the Rules of Procedure, which will be issued under the Act, are hereby cancelled, with effect from the 1st March 1880.

3. All old blank Forms of Courts Martial (War Office Form 642) are to be corrected in manuscript as occasion may require, in accordance with the Rules of Procedure, until such time as new Forms can be issued.

4. G.O.C.C.* 29th March 1864, authorising Staff Corps officers, not in regimental service, to attest soldiers in India, is cancelled, with effect from the 1st March 1880.

5. The following Army Circular and Horse Guards' G.Os. are republished for information, and will come into force in India from the 1st March 1880 :—

* Madras G.O.C.C. of 1864, page 243.

ARMY CIRCULARS OF 1879.

Clause 167,—*Royal Warrant—Forfeiture of Deferred Pay, &c., by Offenders convicted by Court Martial.*

VICTORIA R.

Whereas we deem it expedient to empower courts-martial to direct, in the cases of offenders convicted by court-martial, the forfeiture of deferred pay, good-conduct pay, service towards pension, military decoration, or military reward;

Our will and pleasure is that this our Warrant, which shall be administered and interpreted with our Warrant of 1st May 1878, shall be the sole and standing authority on the matters herein treated of.

Any general or district court-martial may, in addition to any other punishment which such court may award, sentence any offender to all or any of the following forfeitures:—

(*a*) To forfeit absolutely, or for any period not less than eighteen months, any good-conduct badge, or any good-conduct pay, which such offender may have earned by past service.

(*b*) To forfeit any annuity, gratuity, medal, or decoration which may have been granted to him.

(*c*) To forfeit any advantage as to pension which he may have earned by past service.

(*d*) To forfeit all right to good conduct pay, and to pension on discharge, whether in respect of past or future service.

Given at our Court at Osborne, this 25th day of July 1879, in the 43rd year of our reign.

By Her Majesty's command,

FRED. STANLEY.

Clause 269,—*Hospital Stoppages.*

1. In conformity with the provisions of section 134 of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, 42 and 43 Vict. cap. 33, a soldier will forfeit the whole of his pay without residue when in hospital on account of sickness, certified by the proper medical officer attending on him to have been caused by an offence committed by him.

2. The offences, for which the above liability will be incurred on the part of the soldier will be found to fall generally under one of the following heads:—

a. Malingering;
b. Wilful maiming;

c. Wilful aggravation of disease or infirmity ;
d. Drunkenness ;
e. Attempt to commit suicide ;
f. Acts to the prejudice of good order and military discipline ;
g. Offences against civil law ;

but if the sickness be caused by any of the other offences mentioned in the Act above quoted, the soldier will equally forfeit his pay.

3. Clause 46, Army Circulars, 1874, is hereby cancelled.

HORSE GUARDS' GENERAL ORDERS, 1879.

G. O. 96,—*Army Discipline and Regulation Act*, 1879.

(Specially issued 25th July 1879.)

Sections 4 to 44 inclusive of the Act are to be read and published once in every three months at the head of every corps, and also the following notice :—

"Under the existing law, any person who shall maliciously and advisedly endeavour to seduce any person or persons serving in Her Majesty's forces by sea or land from his or their duty and allegiance to Her Majesty, or to incite or stir up any such person or persons to commit any act of mutiny, or to make or endeavour to make any mutinous assembly, or to commit any traitorous or mutinous practice whatsoever, may on being legally convicted of such offence, be sentenced to penal servitude for the term of the natural life of such person."

G. O. 97,—*Crying down Credit.*

(Specially issued 25th July 1879.)

The commanding officer of every corps is hereby directed, upon the first arrival of the corps at any place where it is to remain in quarters to cause public proclamation to be made that if the landlords or other inhabitants suffer the soldiers to contract debts, such debts will not be discharged. If after public proclamation, made as above directed, the inhabitants shall, notwithstanding, suffer the soldiers to contract debts with them, it will be at their own peril, the officers not being obliged to discharge such debts.

G. O. 98,—*Army Discipline and Regulation Act*, 1879, *Discharges.*

(Specially issued 25th July 1879.)

With reference to section 98 of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, it is to be understood that the procedure

in discharge cases will remain the same as directed in section 20 of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873," as revised by subsequent General Orders.

G. O. 107,—*Army Discipline and Regulation Act*, 1879.

The following rules will be observed with respect to the disposal of cases of drunkenness:—

1. Drunkenness in non-commissioned officers will be dealt with as at present.

2. Fines will be imposed under the rules contained in the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873."

3. A private soldier cannot be tried for a simple act of drunkenness unless he has been drunk four times (not including the case under disposal), within the twelve months preceding the date of the offence under disposal. Under these conditions he *may* be tried, and if the number of previous instances within twelve months amounts to eight, the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief is of opinion that as a rule the offender *should* in all cases be tried.

It will be observed that an entry of absence cannot be reckoned as an instance of drunkenness for the purposes of *trial*, but only for the computation of the fine.

4. When a private soldier commits the offence of drunkenness in connection with a more serious offence, for which he is sent to trial by court martial, he should not be charged with the drunkenness before the Court Martial, even if liable to trial unless the commanding officer considers it desirable that he should be tried as an habitual drunkard; but in order to preserve a record of the drunkenness, the commanding officer will make an entry of the offence, either imposing a fine if the soldier is liable thereto, or making a note in the punishment column, "No punishment: awaiting trial on another charge."

5. In framing a charge of simple drunkenness, in the case of a private soldier, it will be unnecessary to recite previous acts of drunkenness, but it should be shown in evidence, by the prosecution, that the prisoner had committed not less than four acts of drunkenness within the year preceding the date of the offence stated in the charge.

If this evidence is not forthcoming the Court should adjourn for the orders of the convening officer.

6. The following instance is given in illustration of the liability to trial:—

A private soldier is drunk in his barrack-room on the 14th August 1879. On reference to the defaulter book it is found

that he was drunk on the (1) 14th August 1878, (2) 1st September 1878, (3) 1st January 1879, and (4) 1st April 1879. The commanding officer may either send him to trial by court-martial on the charge of drunkenness, or dispose of the case summarily. If the first instance were the 13th of August 1878, instead of the 14th August, there would not have been four cases within the previous twelve months, and the commanding officer is required by the terms of the Act to dispose of the case summarily.

G. O. 108,—*Army Discipline and Regulation Act*, 1879.

I. When a soldier absents himself from one corps under circumstances which do not constitute the offence of desertion as described at page 3 of the explanatory memorandum, issued with the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, and enlists for general service, or into another corps, he should be charged with fraudulent enlistment, and the charge may be as follows:—"Fraudulent enlistment, in having while belonging to the Brigade (Regiment or Corps) of Her Majesty's Regular Forces at on the , enlisted into Her Majesty's Regular Forces."

II. It will be observed that nothing is said as to fraudulently obtaining a free kit, because that is a consequence of the fraudulent enlistment, and a court-martial is empowered by Section 44 (8) and Section 134 (3) of the Act to sentence the offender to make good any expenses, loss, damage or destruction occasioned by the commission of his offence. A court martial may, therefore, sentence the prisoner to make good the value of the free kit, if it is shown in the evidence that he received one.

III. Charges for making away with articles of kit, &c., may be preferred as heretofore, according to the form laid down in the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873."

G. O. 117,—*Army Discipline and Regulation Act*, 1879.

(Specially issued 6th September 1879.)

A non-commissioned officer reduced to a lower grade under Section 175, Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, will take rank and precedence in the lower grade from the date of the signing of the original sentence of the court-martial, or, in the case of reduction by order of a Commander-in-Chief, from the date of such order, or the date named therein.

G. O. 123,—*Discharges.*

I. If a recruit claim his discharge and lodge the required sum of 10*l*, within three calendar months of the date of his

attestation, under the provisions of Section 78, Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, the money is to be received at once, and the discharge proceeded with without delay.

II. The instructions contained in Section 20, paras. 47, 48, and 49, "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873," do not apply to recruits discharged under the above conditions.

G. O. 137,—*Regimental Defaulter Book.*

I. Reduction to a lower grade for an offence under Section 175 of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, either by sentence of a court-martial or by order of the Commander-in-Chief, will, equally with reduction to the ranks, involve an entry in the Regimental Defaulter Book.

II. Section 23, paragraph 31*b*, of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873," will be amended accordingly.

G. O. 141,—*Transfers.*

I. With reference to Section 80 (2) of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, general officers commanding abroad are authorized, as "the competent military authority," to carry out in their own commands the transfer of soldiers to serve with their elder brothers.

II. They are in like manner empowered to carry out the re-transfer of men of the Army Hospital Corps and other departmental corps for inefficiency or misconduct, as provided for in Section 80 (6), Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879.

G. O. 143,—*Army Discipline and Regulation Act.*

With reference to Section 4 of the "Army Discipline and Regulation (Commencement) Act, 1879," which provides that part II of the "Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879," as respects the reckoning of service, the forfeiture of service, liability to serve or to be detained in service, or liability to transfer from one corps to another or to the Reserve, shall not apply to any soldier enlisted or re-engaged before the commencement of that Act without his consent, the following regulations will be observed:—

I. Whenever any soldier consents to the application to him of the provisions of part II of the Act relating to the above matters, his commanding officer will cause an entry to be made in red ink at the top of the first page of his attestation, at the top of the register sheet, and on the first page of his pocket ledger, showing the date of such consent.

II. The entry on the register sheet will be signed by the soldier and by the commanding officer, and that in the pocket ledger by the soldier and the officer commanding the battery, troop, or company. The entry on the attestation will be signed by the officer in whose custody that document may be.

G. O. 149,—*Recruiting.*

A man who offers himself for enlistment is, as a rule, to be medically examined previously to attestation; but, where it is found impracticable to adopt this course, he may, as an exceptional measure, be attested at once, and afterwards sent for examination to the nearest military medical officer, or civilian medical practitioner duly appointed to inspect recruits. Should he then be found unfit, he will be released with a protecting certificate.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
24*th February* 1880.

No. 21.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 11th February 1880.

No. 16.

Army Discipline Act.—In continuation of G.O.* 15, Army Discipline Act, dated 5th February 1880, the following Horse Guards' G.O. is republished for general information, and will come into force in India from the 1st March 1880. The instructions and rules for holding Field General Courts Martial, under section 72 of the Army Discipline Act, are applicable to *British troops* in the field *only*, and not to *Native troops and followers*, to whom the Indian Articles of War will remain applicable. The instructions regarding the duties of provost marshals and their assistants, *in connection with British* troops and other persons subject to the Army Discipline Act, promulgated by the Horse Guards' G.O. supersede all instructions previously issued to general officers commanding troops in the field, but those referring to native troops and persons amenable to the Indian Articles of War will remain in force. Copies of the instructions and rules will be forwarded to general officers commanding troops in the field.

Horse Guards' G.O. 16,—*Army Discipline and Regulation Act,* 1879.

I. Instructions for holding Field General Courts Martial, under Section 72 of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, having been approved, are hereby promulgated, together with the Rules of the Secretary of State relating to the procedure and execution of sentences of such courts.

* Madras S.O. of 1880, No. 20.

II. The instructions and rules must be strictly observed by all officers serving with British troops in the field from the date of the Act coming into operation in the place where they are serving.

No. 20.

Army Discipline Act—Recruiting—Re-engagement.—The following memorandum, dated Horse Guards, 1st November 1879, is republished for information and guidance, and will come into force in India from 1st March 1880 :—

MEMORANDUM.

As some misapprehension appears to exist with regard to the attestation of recruits for the Infantry of the line, under the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, it is to be distinctly understood that any man not offering for general service is to be attested for a specific brigade, and not for one of the battalions composing it; to which brigade he will, on final approval, be appointed.

Recruits for the 60th Regiment and Rifle Brigade will be attested for, and appointed to those regiments, and not to the 51st, 52nd, 53rd, and 54th Brigades.

Infantry recruits for general service are to be appointed to a brigade, or to one of the above named Rifle regiments, unless specially ordered to the contrary.

For the present, all cases of men in Her Majesty's Regular Forces desirous of re-engaging or continuing their service, under Sections 81 and 82 of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, are to be submitted to His Royal Highness for approval.

The re-engagement paper now in use (W. O. Form 619) must be altered on the 1st page, to meet the requirements of the Act, in the following particulars :—

(1) In line 10, the words "Enlistment Act, 1870," to be omitted, and "Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879" substituted.

(2) Note (1) in the margin to be omitted.

(3) *After* the word "Corps" in Note (2) in the margin, *insert* "or Brigade."

(4) In line 11, the word "abroad" to be omitted, and the words "on service beyond the seas" substituted.

(5) The concluding part of the declaration,—*i.e.*, from the words "if I should be directed," to the words "Indian station," to be omitted, and the words, "or while soldiers in the Reserve are, by proclamation, required to continue in, or re-enter upon, army service," substituted.

(6) At the foot of the page the words "Officer Commanding, or other competent military authority, as the case may be," to be erased, together with the note attached thereto.

The above alterations must be *initialed* in each case.

II. With reference to para. 4 of the memorandum, all cases of men desirous of re-engaging or continuing their service, will, in accordance with Rule 62 of the rules of procedure applicable in India under Section 69 of the Army Discipline Act, be submitted to the Commander-in-Chief of the Presidency in which the soldiers may be serving, for approval. The applications are for the present to be submitted monthly on War Office Form No. 122 (Bengal Form No. 49,) the heading being altered to meet the requirements of each case. The column "height" need not be filled in.

The following Horse Guards' G.O. is republished for information, and will come into force in India from the 1st March 1880:—

G.O. 4, Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879.

I.—G.O. 120 of 1879* is hereby cancelled and the following regulations will be substituted for it:—

II.—Referring to the Army Discipline and Regulation Act 1879, section 175 (3), and the definition of "non-commissioned officer" in section 181, it will be observed that acting non-commissioned officers are included in the expression "non-commissioned officers." The Act confers no power on commanding officers to reduce non-commissioned officers to a lower grade or to the ranks, and therefore commanding officers cannot summarily deprive acting non-commissioned officers of their lance or acting stripe.

III.—This rule however does not apply to reversion by summary award of a commanding officer, from those posts which are

---

* Not republished in India.

declared by regulation to be appointments ; nor does it interfere with the reversion of non-commissioned officers appointed or promoted provisionally for a stated period, or for a particular duty (*e.g.*, the duration of a voyage,) on the completion of such period or duty.

IV.—G.O. 13 of 1876 will be amended so as to include the following among the list of positions therein specified as ranks—lance sergeant, lance corporal, acting bombardier.

V.—In future unpaid lance sergeants, unpaid lance corporals, and unpaid acting bombardiers, will be appointed on probation only, and will be termed respectively, provisional lance sergeants, provisional lance corporals and provisional acting bombardiers. On the expiration of the period of their probationary appointment, they will be liable to revert to their former rank, but will not be liable to summary reduction by their commanding officer. The period of probation may in each case be fixed by commanding officers.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A. R. CLEPHANE, Colonel,
Offg. Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
24th February 1880.

No. 22.—Register of Rifles—Musketry.—With reference to Standing General Order No. $\frac{1}{3}\frac{7}{4}\frac{9}{8}$, dated Madras, 17th December 1878, page 380, the Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that the form of "Register of Rifles" and "Abstract of Assessments" is now procurable on payment at the Lawrence Asylum Press, and His Excellency is pleased to sanction the adoption of the same by all Regiments of Native Cavalry and Infantry belonging to the Madras Presidency.

No. 23.—W. O. Forms.—Revised copies of W. O. Forms Nos. 307, 308, and 309 having been received from the Director-General of Stores, London, for adoption in this Presidency, it is hereby notified that the same have been forwarded to the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, for reprint and issue, gratis on indent, annually (six copies of each of these forms) to Officers commanding British Regiments and Batteries of Royal Artillery as laid down in Standing General Order No. 73 of 1876, page 161.

No. 24.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 24th January 1880.

No. 4.

Medical Boards—Leave—Officers.—The following rules, detailing the procedure to be adopted, when a change of climate is deemed necessary for an officer of the British Army (*not in Staff employment*), are promulgated for guidance, in supersession of G.O.(*a*) 238 of 1878 :—

N.B.—With reference to G.G.O. No. 13 *of the 2nd January* 1880, *the words "Administrative Medical Officer, British Forces," will, wherever they occur in this order, be read, after the* 31*st March* 1880, *as referring to the* Deputy Surgeon-General; *and the words "Surgeon-General, British Forces, Simla," as referring to the* Surgeon-General, Army Medical Department, Simla.

G.O.(*c*) 2 of 1880.

(*a*) Madras S.G.O., of 2nd September 1878, No. 108.
(*c*) M.M. S.O., of 1880, No. 17.

General.

1. The principal changes introduced under these rules are as follows.—The final medical board at the port of embarkation, on the officers above referred to, is abolished, and in future, in accordance with Horse Guards' G.O. No. 102 of 1st November 1878, a specified period of leave will be granted by the authorities in India, based on the recommendation of station and standing medical boards, whether the leave recommended is *in* or *out* of India. Leave on medical certificate out of India is not to exceed twelve months. Officers will not be required to appear before the medical board in London on arrival in England on sick leave; but an officer on sick leave at home will report himself to the Adjutant-General at the Horse Guards, or to the head of his department, twenty days before the expiration of his leave, with a view to his being re-examined as to his fitness to resume duty.

2. Leave out of India on medical certificate to British officers, and in India beyond six months, is granted by the Commander-in-Chief in General Orders. General officers commanding divisions and districts are empowered to grant leave in India on medical certificate up to six months, whether such leave extends into the drill season or not—except to officers under Indian pension rules whose leave requires the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief in General Orders. Applications are to be prepared on Bengal Form 381(*b*).

3. All officers of the British service requiring sick leave to Europe, who are entitled to travel at the public expense, should be invalided during the trooping season, unless in cases of such urgent necessity that the chief military and medical authorities of the division or district can approve of a deviation from the rule.

4. With the exception of the cases referred to in para. 13 of this order, no officer will be permitted to apply for leave on medical certificate, in or out of India, until such time as the recommendation of the medical board has received the approval —by telegram if necessary, which should be stated in the proceedings—of the administrative medical officer of the circle.

5. A medical certificate recommending leave to an officer of the British service will be invalid, unless the officer to whom it is granted avails himself of it at once; consequently an officer cannot proceed on privilege leave, with the intention of obtaining

---

(*b*) M.M. Form 466.

an extension under a medical certificate granted to him before he left his post.

Medical Boards.

6. Medical boards on officers of the British service will be composed of medical officers of either or both (British and Indian) departments in military employ.

7. At the principal military stations (head-quarters of divisions and districts), where the administrative medical officer of the circle, or in his absence the senior medical officer of the station, can sit as president, a standing medical board composed of three medical officers will be formed, and assemble as occasion may require under the orders of the president. If it can be avoided, the medical attendant on a case should not be a member of the board which considers it, and under no circumstances can he sit as president. He should, however, be required to attend the board to furnish any information whenever his presence is considered necessary.

8. The ordering of other and special medical boards rests with general officers commanding divisions and districts, on the recommendation of the administrative medical officer of the circle.

9. The proceedings of medical boards will be prepared in *triplicate*, on army medical department form, No. 27,* and will, with the exceptions hereinafter mentioned, be forwarded by the president to the administrative medical officer, British forces, of the circle, for approval, countersignature and disposal, as follows :—

One copy to the Surgeon-General, British Forces, Simla.†

Two copies to the sick officer ; one for attachment to his application for leave, the second for his own use.

10. Whenever a medical officer considers an officer of the British service under his charge to be in such a state of health as to render a change of climate necessary, he will, with the cognisance of the commanding officer, report the fact to the administrative medical officer of the circle, who will take the necessary steps to convene the standing, or special, medical board, at such time and place as the circumstances of the case may warrant.

11. The Board after a careful examination of the officer, and consideration of the medical attendant's statement of the case,

---

* M. L. F. No. 39.
† Fort Saint George.

will record their opinion and recommendations in the proceedings :—

(*a*) As to whether the disability has been or has not been, or how far it has been, the result of climate and caused in and by the service.

(*b*) As to change of climate *in* or *out of India*.

(*c*) As to period of absence in or out of India ; care being taken that leave in excess of the period to which the sick officer is entitled by regulations is not recommended.

(*d*) In case of leave to Europe being recommended, as to the particular route by which, in their opinion, the sick officer should travel, due regard being given to the seasons of the year, the interests of the service, and the health of an officer ; also whether the officer is fit, or otherwise, to do duty with troops during the homeward journey and voyage.

(*e*) In recommending leave to Kashmír, some alternative place to which the officer should proceed if he fail to obtain a pass to visit Kashmír, should invariably be named.

(*f*) In the case of an officer requiring leave of absence owing to illness caused directly by intemperance, the board, whilst recording their opinion, will confine their recommendation either to the appearance of the officer periodically before fresh boards, or to the treatment of the case as one of discipline, as may be deemed necessary. The period of leave to be allowed will be left to the decision of the Commander-in-Chief.

12. In urgent cases in which the grant of leave rests with the Commander-in-Chief, when a medical board considers it absolutely necessary that an officer recommended for change of air, *either in or out of India*, should proceed in anticipation of sanction, the concurrence of the administrative medical officer of the circle should be obtained, and permission to proceed in anticipation may then be granted by the divisional or district authorities ; but they must see that the ordinary application for leave is forwarded to the Adjutant-General without delay, and will note therein that the above anticipatory sanction has been accorded, and that the officer was duly furnished with a copy of the local order (in duplicate when he is proceeding to England, para. 18). In all other cases officers recommended to proceed on sick leave will be required to remain at their stations until the leave has been granted.

Out-Stations.

13. Whenever an officer of the British service at an out-station is in such a state of health as to necessitate an immediate change,

and time will not admit of reference to the divisional or district military and medical authorities, the officer commanding the station is empowered, on the recommendation of the senior medical officer of the station, to convene a special medical board, with a view to enable the sick officer to proceed on leave. A report of the circumstances will, however, be forwarded by the senior medical officer to the administrative medical officer of the circle, together with the copy of the proceedings for the Surgeon-General.

14. When it is not practicable to assemble a board at an out-station, provisional leave of absence may be granted in an emergency to a sick officer on the certificate of the regimental medical officer; but on arrival of the sick officer at a station where a medical board can be formed, he will at once report the circumstances to the station staff officer, with a view to appearing before a board without delay. In such cases the decision of the medical board will be forwarded, after receiving the approval of the administrative medical officer of the circle, one copy to the Surgeon-General as usual, the remaining two copies to the general officer commanding the division or district, who is empowered to require officers to alter their routes should the board consider the destination assigned by the regimental medical officer objectionable; or to remand them to their corps, if it appears that leave has been granted on insufficient grounds. A report of the course adopted in the latter case will be made to the Adjutant-General, Simla,* accompanied by a copy of the proceedings of the board.

Miscellaneous.

15. A medical officer, who may be called upon to grant a certificate to an officer when absent from his corps or appointment, will—*except in cases of emergency*—require the officer to obtain a statement of his previous medical history from the officer in medical charge of his corps. When under similar circumstances, an extension of sick leave is required, the medical officer in attendance will request the sick officer to procure a copy of the medical statement on which the original leave was granted.

16. Medical officers on leave at hill stations are prohibited from granting certificates to officers of the British service residing there to enable them to appear before a medical board. Such certificates will only be granted by the regularly appointed local medical officer.

---

*Fort Saint George.

Leave to Europe.

17. When an officer of the British service is recommended by a medical board during the trooping season to proceed to Europe, a report to that effect will be made by the local military authorities to the general officer commanding the Bombay district.

18. When sick leave to England has been sanctioned, whether by the local authorities in anticipation, or finally by the Commander-in-Chief, the officer will be furnished with two copies of the order permitting him to proceed; one copy for delivery at the Horse Guards, and the other for the authorities at the port of embarkation. The local order in those urgent cases contemplated in para. 12 is to state that the officer "is on the recommendation of a medical board permitted to proceed to England on leave, in anticipation of the leave which will be hereafter granted to him by the Commander-in-Chief," but no period of leave should be specified. On arrival in England the officer will immediately report his arrival to the head of his department; and twenty days before the expiration of his leave will report himself again for re-examination as to his fitness to resume duty.

Insanes.

19. The case of an insane officer of the British service recommended to be sent to Europe, or to an asylum in India, will be especially considered by the medical officer drawing up the medical history, and by the medical board, with a view to distinct recommendations being inserted by both as to the necessity for a soldier servant, or other escort, or any special accommodation being provided for him en-route.

20. To each copy of the document referred to in para. 9 will be attached a statement of case, Army Medical Department Form No. 41 A.* One set of these documents will be submitted to the Surgeon-General, British Forces, Simla,† who, on approval of the proceedings of the medical board will furnish in accordance with the Military Lunatics Act of 1877, the requisite admission order for the Bhowanipore‡ or Colaba Asylum, as may seem advisable. The second set is intended for the military authorities for transmission to the Adjutant-General, Simla.§ The third will be made over to the officer commanding the station for

---

* W. O. F. 891A.
† Fort Saint George.
‡ Madras.
§ Fort Saint George.

transmission together with the report‖ of the insane officers' departure and the Surgeon-General's "admission order," to the Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General at Bombay or Calcutta,¶ for ultimate despatch with the officer to his final destination.

For further directions, see Section 7, Division XIII, Bengal Army Regulations. (*a*)

No. 5.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, Part II, and will be entered as paragraph 39 B :—

Mily. Dept. No. 1683, dated 17th December 1879, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

When commanding officers or officers superintending the despatch of troops by railway have reason to suppose that a surcharge against Government may be possible on account of the different descriptions of vehicles supplied, they should insert in column 3 of Railway Warrant, Form D, or in any blank portion of the warrant, such remark in regard to the accommodation actually provided, as may attract the notice of the Accounts department, when the credit note is presented for payment.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A. R. CLEPHANE, Colonel,
Offg. Adjutant-General.

‖ Particular attention is invited to G.O.(*b*) 409 of 1878, which enjoins officers commanding stations to advise the authorities at Bombay or Calcutta (as the case may be) *by telegraph*, of the date on which an insane will arrive at either of these stations, with a view to proper arrangements being made for his reception.

¶ Madras.

(*a*) Madras.
(*b*) Madras S. O. of 1878, No. 172.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
2nd March 1880.

No. 25.—Indents—Ordnance Stores.—It is hereby notified that by the new Code of Regulations for the Indian Ordnance Department, the countersignature of Station authorities is not required to ordinary requisitions for Ordnance stores authorized by regulations, and that all requisitions for Ordnance stores and proceedings of Boards reporting on them, should in future be submitted in duplicate to the Inspector-General of Ordnance.

No. 26.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 24th December 1879.

No. 359.

Medical Department—Forms.—The following changes in the returns now furnished by the Medical department to the military authorities, have been approved and will come into force from the 1st January 1880 :—

I. The undermentioned forms have been revised :—

1. Regimental Morning State of Sick, W.O.F. 986 (specimen form attached.)
2. Weekly Sick Return, A.M.D. Form No. 22A. (specimen form attached.)
3. General abstract of Weekly Sick Returns of the Command, A.M.D. Form No. 22.

II. The undermentioned returns have been cancelled and will be discontinued :—

Monthly Returns of Women and Children, General and Regimental, A.M.D. Forms Nos. 19, 19A, 20 and 20A.

III. Death Report, A.M.D. Form No. 48 ; *two* copies only will be prepared by the officer in medical charge—namely, one for the information of the chaplain, the second for the Brigade-Major or Station Staff Officer, to be forwarded through the Commanding Officer.

Supplies of the revised forms will be obtained from the same source as heretofore.

W.O. Form 986.
Press No. 62 *I.*

***MORNING STATE** of the Hospital of the ——— Regiment stationed at* ——— 18 .

Stength at Head Quarters. } ———

Diseases.	Remained.	Since admitted.	Discharged.	Died.	Remaining.	Remarks.	Vacant Beds.
Contagious fevers ..							
Enteric fever ..							
Other continued fevers..							
Malarious fevers ..							
Cholera ..							
Sunstroke ..							
Bowel and liver affections							
Venereal diseases ..							
Surgical cases ..							
Other complaints ..							
Total ..							

Officers on the sick report.

Rank.	Names.	Diseases.	Admitted.	Discharged	Remarks.

Table showing the number of sick of each company.

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	K.	Attached				Total.

Names of men who have died.

Regtl. No.	Names.	Co.	Age.	Service.	Diseases.	Admitted.	Time of death.

Officer Commanding
——— *Regiment*

Surgeon-Major ——— *Regiment*

WEEKLY RETURN of Sick of Her Majesty's _____ *stationed at* _____ *from*

Saturday, the _____ *to Friday, the* _____ 18 .

Corps.	Strength at end of week.	Average daily sick.	No. of hospital diet during the week.	Admitted.										Remaining under treatment at end of week.	Died during the week.	Percentage of average daily sick to strength.	Remarks.
				Contagious fevers.	Enteric fever.	Other continued fevers.	Malarious fevers.	Cholera.	Sunstroke.	Bowel & liver affections.	Venereal diseases.	Surgical cases.	Other complaints.	Total.				
Total ..																	

_____ *Surgeon-Major.*

ARMY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

FORM NO. 22A [LOCAL].

WEEKLY RETURN OF SICK

OF

H. M.'s _____

Station _____

For the week ending Friday, the _____

DESPATCHED _____ 18 .

1.—To be used for individual Corps, or for all the Troops in a Station.

2.—To be furnished by all Corps, Detachments, &c., and whether in Barracks, in Camp, or on the line of march; and to include all men who may be temporarily attached, who will, however, be shown separately.

3.—At stations where more than one Corps is serving, the Medical Officer in charge of each will furnish this Return to the Senior Medical Officer, who will embody the several documents into one General Return, in *duplicate*, of which one copy will be forwarded to the Surgeon-General, Her Majesty's British Forces Simla, in a cover marked "*Statistical*," the second to the Officer Commanding the Station.

4.—At stations where the sick of the Royal Artillery are treated in the same hospital, one General Return only, embodying the several Batteries will be furnished to the Senior Medical Officer, but the statistics of each Battery will be shown separately therein.

5.—Where only one Corps is present, the Medical Officer in charge will render the Return in duplicate as directed in No. 3.

6.—Corps "on the march," or in Camps, will however, furnish only one copy of the Return, and that *direct* to the Surgeon General, addressed as above.

See Bengal Medical Regulations, Part I, Section 13, *Paragraphs* 68, 132 *(c)*, 136-8, *and* 144.

DEATHS DURING THE WEEK.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank.	Name.	Disease.	Date of admission.	Date of death.

Remarks.

No. 361.

Transport Passage.—The following extract from the contract entered into with the Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company, for the conveyance of the mails between England and India, and China, is, with the concurrence of the Government of India, published for information, and will be entered as Appendix E, Transport Regulations, Part I:—

"The company shall and will when and so often as they or the masters or commanders of their vessels shall be required in writing so to do by the Postmaster-General or by any officers or agents under his authority (such writing to specify the rank or description of the person or persons to be conveyed and the accommodation to be provided for him or them) receive provide for victual and convey to from and between any of the ports or places to from and between which any of the said vessels are to proceed in the performance of this agreement in addition to any officers of the Post Office employed in connection with the mails conveyed or to be conveyed under this agreement any number of naval military or civil officers in the service of Her Majesty not exceeding eight in any one ship with or without their wives and children, as chief cabin or first class cabin passengers and any number of non-commissioned and warrant officers not exceeding four in any one ship with or without their wives and children as fore cabin or second class passengers together with servants of both chief and fore cabin passengers and any number of seamen marines soldiers or artificers in Her Majesty's Service not exceeding ten in any one ship with or without their wives and children as deck or third class passengers to be always provided with effectual protection from rain sun and bad weather and not exposed on deck without such competent shelter and to have hammocks or bunks (subject to the approval of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty) placed between decks.

"The passengers who shall be conveyed in pursuance of the last preceding clause (who are hereinafter designated Government passengers) with their families shall be treated in no respect whether as regards food cabin or other accommodation or aught else in a way inferior to that of ordinary passengers of the same class or that required by the regulations of Her Majesty's Transport service. The messing of the first and second class Government passengers shall include in each day an imperial pint of good sound bottled or draught ale or beer and that of the first class in addition an imperial pint of good foreign wine. The several classes of passengers shall mess in separate places and medical attendance medicine and medical comforts mess utensils and fittings cooking utensils articles for table use and mess places fuel lights requisite articles of bedding and

all other necessaries shall be provided for them in like manner as for ordinary passengers of the like classes respectively.

"The passage money for Government passengers and their families respectively shall be the same as that charged by the company for ordinary passengers for the same class and shall include all the particulars mentioned in the last preceding clause and whenever any alteration of rates for ordinary passengers may be made the Postmaster-General and the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty shall be immediately apprised of such alteration.

"The company shall convey for every Government passenger free of charge the quantity of baggage (whether such quantity shall be estimated or ascertained by bulk or weight) to which he is entitled under the regulations of Her Majesty's Transport Service for the time being in force and freight shall be payable for any extra baggage of a Government passenger after the same rate as the freight payable according to the regulations of the company for the time being, for extra baggage of an ordinary passenger of the same class.

"The passage money for the wives and families of commissioned and civil officers when not ordered to be conveyed at the public expense shall be paid to the company by the officers themselves.

"In all cases where an officer in the civil naval or military service of Her Majesty who may not be entitled to a passage at the public expense shall require a passage on board any of the vessels employed in the performance of this agreement the company shall be bound to provide a passage for such officer in preference to any private passenger and shall charge no higher rate for such passage than is chargeable for an ordinary passenger.

"This agreement shall commence on or as from the 1st day of February 1880 and shall continue in force until the 31st day of January 1888 and shall then determine if the Postmaster-General shall by writing under his hand or under the hand of one of the secretaries or assistant secretaries for the time being of the Post Office have given to the company or if the company shall have given to the Postmaster-General twenty-four calendar months' notice that the agreement shall so determine but if neither the Postmaster-General nor the company shall give any such notice this agreement shall continue in force even after the said 31st day of January 1888 until the expiration of a twenty-four calendar months' notice in writing as aforesaid which may be given by either of the parties hereto to the other of them and which last mentioned notice may be given on or at any time after the 31st day of January 1886."

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 30th January 1880.

No. 7.

Clothing.—There being some misapprehension as to whether sergeants, when proceeding from this country to England, are allowed to take their sashes with them, the following rules are published for information and guidance :—

I. When sergeants are proceeding from this country to England as time-expired men or invalids, they are not allowed to take their sashes with them, unless they have been in wear the prescribed period.

II. When a sergeant is transferred to England for service at the depot, he will take his sash with him with his other articles of clothing.

III. Men, appointed to fill up vacancies in the place of sergeants transferred to England for depot duty, will be entitled to receive sashes free.

No. 8.

Transport—Passage.—The following is to be substituted for clause 2, of G.O. 377 of 1878, addition to paragraph 197, Transport Regulations, part I :—

Mily. Dept. No. 1628C, dated 12th December 1879.

Whenever there is spare accommodation at the date of the sailing of a troop ship, passages will be granted to the wives and families of officers of either service, provided the officer be below the rank of field officer; in case of families travelling unaccompanied by officers, as in the case of those who are accompanied, it is to be distinctly understood that the passage is granted solely on the condition of space being available on the date of the sailing of the troop ship, and that the grant is liable to be cancelled if, on that date, the accommodation allotted as spare is found at the last moment to be required for officers and their families entitled to free passage, and no claim for compensation will be admitted in consequence of any disappointment.

The actual cost of messing will be charged for each individual embarked.

All applications for passages under the above conditions to be submitted to the office of the Quartermaster-General in India, Simla.*

---

* Madras.

No. 9.

Dress.—The following correction is made in G.O.(*a*) 307 of 1877, clause (*b*) marching order, page 313 :—

"British Cavalry"—In column 2, after the word "sabretache," add—*and cloak as well as cape.*

"Royal Artillery"—In column 2, after "sabretache," add—*and cloak as well as cape.*

With reference to the above Army Regulations, Para. 1173, to be corrected accordingly.

Para. 1172, clause (*k*), as amended by S.G O. No. 5 of 1880, first line, *for* "with" *read* "and"—fourth line *for* "District Staff and" *read* "District Staff—and."

No. 10.

Discharges.—The note to paragraph 14, of the Instructions attached to the Discharge Regulations, is reconstructed as follows :—

This paragraph alludes to men not enlisted in India, whose residence in the country is contingent on the Commander-in-Chief's permission being obtained, but in the case of men entitled to pension, and desirous of remaining in the country under G.O.(*b*) 95 of 1869, the guarantee of passage home is dispensed with, but they must show that they can obtain respectable employment or means of living in the country. (See G.O.(*c*) 287 of 1868.)

No. 11.

Transfers.—The following Home Order is re-published for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. No. 145,—*Cavalry Transfers.*

The following regulations, regarding the transfer of men of Cavalry regiments from one troop to another, will henceforth be strictly observed :—

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1877, No. 205, page 406.
(*b*) ,, G.O.C.C. of 1869, page 168.
(*c*) ,, ,, of 1868, page 263.

I. Each troop will have its proper proportion of non-duty men, *i.e.* servants, bandsmen, rough-riders, assistant farriers, tradesmen, clerks and others, who are struck off ordinary troop duties.

II. The number of non-duty men will be equalised throughout the troops every three months.

III. When a troop is called upon to give a man in exchange for a sergeant, corporal, trumpeter, farrier, shoeing smith, assistant farrier, rough-rider, or clerk, three men may be barred, and the troop to receive the man will then choose from the remainder.

If a man is required in exchange for a servant, hospital orderly, bandsman, assistant tradesman, or a man in any other employment not already mentioned, which necessitates his being struck off troop duty, six men may be similarly barred.

No. 12.

Transport—Passage.—The following alterations are made in the Addendum to the Transport Regulations, part I :—

Mily. Dept. No. 1765C, dated 30th December 1879.

Section II, Messing Regulations, art. 88, page 37.—In lieu of the first paragraph insert—

"A supply of wines, beer, and other liquors (which are not included as part of the messing,) as well as of extra sardines, jams, &c., will be kept in stock, and charged to persons requiring them, at fixed prices, regulated by the Admiralty."

Supply of wines and extras kept in stock.

Art. 92, page 38.—In lieu of the present article, insert—

92. The following are to be the messing charges, viz.:—

Messing charges :—Guests.

For guests of military officers :—

	s.	*d.*
Dinner	3	6
Luncheon, with meat	1	0
Luncheon, with bread and cheese ..	0	6
Breakfast	2	0

The charge for tea is to be in accordance with the scale of prices referred to in article 88.

Families of military officers, and others entitled to passage.

For the families of military officers, and others entitled to passage at the public expense :—

	s.	d.	
Ladies, (of 16 or upwards)	5	0	per day.
Children of 7, and under 16 ..	3	4	,,
Do. of 1, and under 7	2	6	,,
Infants under 1 year	nil		
Females, or civilian male servants ..	2	0	,,

Military officers and their families not entitled to passage.

For military officers and their families not entitled to passage at the public expense, but who may, under exceptional circumstances, and by special permission, be allowed to embark :—

	s.	d.	
Officers	6	6	per day.
Ladies, (of 16 or upwards)	5	6	,,
Children of 7, and under 16 ..	4	0	,,
Children of 1, and under 7	2	6	,,
Infants under 1 year	nil		
Female, or civilian male servants ..	3	0	,,

These rates comprehend the use of mess articles, linen, &c., also washing expenses.

Article 91 (page 38), and articles 98 (page 39), 99 and 100, (page 40) are to be cancelled.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A. R. CLEPHANE, Colonel,
Offg. Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1880.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
9th March 1880.

No. 27.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 11th February 1880.

No. 17.

Correspondence.—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that all military service telegrams shall contain the date and place of despatch in the body of the message.

If a telegram is repeated to other officials, this fact will also be stated in the message and the person or persons to whom sent will be recorded.

No. 19.

Leave, Officers—Forms.—Bengal Form No. 381.—Application for leave for an officer of the British service,—has been revised, and now includes applications for privilege leave.

The form is supplied on payment by the Superintendent* Government Printing, Calcutta; but to admit of its being brought into use at once, a first supply as follows will be made gratis from the Adjutant-General's Office :—

To divisional and district staff officers.	5	copies each.
To officers commanding Royal Artillery in divisions and districts.	5	,,
To British regiments	10	,,
To batteries	5	,,

* Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

No. 21.

Transport—Passage.—The Government of India have been pleased to authorise, that when a native commissioned officer dies while serving with his regiment, at a station out of the presidency to which his regiment belongs, free passages by rail, to the station in its own presidency from which the regiment was removed, will be granted to the servants of such officers, provided they were conveyed thence at the public expense in the first instance.

Mily. Dept. No. 67C, dated 6th January 1880.

No. 23.

Dress.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, attention is called to the orders of His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, conveyed in G.O. (*a*) 124 of 1875, directing that the sabretache of Infantry mounted officers is to be worn perfectly plain, without device or badge.

No. 26.

Signalling and Telegraphy.—With reference to paragraph 19 of G.O.(*b*) 106 of 1879, it is notified that the Government of India have been pleased to sanction, for detached half battalions, the scale of heliographs and telescopes laid down in paragraph 18 of the above quoted general order.

Mily. Dept. No. 124D, dated 12th Jan. 1880, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A. R. CLEPHANE, Colonel,
Offg. Adjutant-General.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1875, No. 61, page 122.
(*b*) Madras S.O. of 1879, No. 77, page 148.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
16*th March* 1880.

No. 28.—Remount Chargers.—It having been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief, that instances have occurred of officers selling their Remount chargers to officers not entitled to them under existing regulations, His Excellency directs that in future no Remount charger be sold, exchanged, or transferred without sanction having first been obtained from Army Head-Quarters.

No. 29.—Army Regulations.—The following alteration to be made in para. 1066, Madras Army Regulations:—

In fourth line for "1st June," substitute "1st May."

Books of Regulations to be corrected accordingly.

No. 30.—Clothing Returns.—Whenever officers commanding Regiments and Batteries have to return articles of clothing or clothing stores to the Army Clothing Department, Madras, they are requested to forward with them a list in duplicate of such in the subjoined form:—

List of Articles of Clothing, &c., returned into Stores of the Army Clothing Department, Madras, during the month of 18 .

(Station and date.)

Description of Articles.	Number or Quantity.	Particulars.			Agency Remarks.
		Serviceable.	Repairable.	Unserviceable.	

No. 31.—Indents—Ordnance Stores—Erratum.—In Standing General Order No. 25, dated 2nd March 1880, page 54, eliminate the words "to the Inspector-General of Ordnance" at the last line.

No. 32.—Army Regulations.—Para. 1104, erase the words commencing with "but only" in fourth line down to the word "ranks" in seventh line and substitute "but all horses so selected must be returned into the ranks when no longer required as chargers if pronounced fit."

No. 33.—Musketry — Serjeant Instructors — Erratum.—In Standing General Order No. 124 of 1876, page 237, tenth and eleventh lines, eliminate the words "or Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General" "of the circle."

No. 34.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
24th September 1879.

No. 271.

Arms.—Several claims, for the recovery of sums paid for sharpening swords, having recently been submitted, the Commander-in-Chief desires to call the attention of officers commanding batteries of Horse Artillery and regiments of British Cavalry to para. 45, page 21, and page 324 of the Pay Code of 1849, which sanction the entertainment of a sword grinder on Rs. 7 per mensem for each troop of Horse Artillery or squadron of British Cavalry employed on field service. In future contingent bills for sharpening swords will not be admitted.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 11th February 1880.

No. 24.

Pay, Soldiers.—Under instructions from the Government of India, that portion of G.O. (*a*) 267 of 1877, republishing part of clause 98, Army Circulars, dated 1st July 1877, is hereby cancelled.

Mily. Dept. No. 65B, dated 14th January 1880.—Pay and Allowances, British Army.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1877, No. 193, page 385.

No. 25.

Arms.—With the sanction of the Government of India, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify that the provisions of G.O.(*b*) 271 of 1879 are applicable to batteries of Field and Mountain Artillery serving in the three presidencies.

Mily. Dept. No. 62D, dated 6th January 1880.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A. R. CLEPHANE, Colonel,
Offg. Adjutant-General.

(*b*) Madras S.O. of 1880, No. 34.

MADRAS Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1880.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
23rd March 1880.

No. 35.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 25th February 1880.

No. 27.

Veterinary Department.—With the approval of Government, officers in veterinary charge of batteries and regiments will, in future, adhere to the following nomenclature and classification of diseases in their register of sick horses. Diseases not mentioned in the list will be entered at the bottom of their respective classes in the statistical returns of the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeons.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 232D, dated 22nd January 1880.

This cancels the nomenclature of G.O.* 338 of 1871, and applies to the three presidencies.

Class I.

CONSTITUTIONAL AND SPECIFIC.

Fever, simple.
Influenza.
Strangles.
Purpura hemorrhagica.
Anthrax.
Tuberculosis.
Farcy.
Glanders.
General debility.
Poison.

Class II.

NERVOUS SYSTEM.

Brain or membranes } not specified.
Spinal cord or ,, }
Paralysis.
Tetanus.

Class III.

CIRCULATORY SYSTEM.

Heart disease.
Valvular disease.
Aneurism.
Hemorrhage.

Class IV.

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

Catarrh.
Ozena.
Laryngitis.
Roaring.
Broken wind.
Bronchitis.
Congestion of lungs.
Pneumonia.
Pleurisy.

* Madras G.O.C.C. of 1872, No. 58, page 212.

Class V.

Digestive Organs & Visceral.

Dental.
Parotid gland and duct.
Choking.
Indigestion.
Ruptured stomach.
Parasites.
Colic.
Constipation.
Diarrhœa.
Enteritis.
Peritonitis.
Hernia.
Hepatic disease } not specified.
Splenic ,, }
Renal ,, }

Class VI.

Of the Eye.

Conjunctivitis.
Ophthalmia.
Cataract.
Amaurosis.
Worm.

Class VII.

Of the Skin.

Scabies.
Prurigo.
Eczema papulosum.
Cracked heels.
Urticaria.
Ringworm.
Warts.
Ulcer, common.
Ulcer, "bursatic."

Class VIII.

Of the Foot.

Laminitis.
Ossified cartilages.
Naviculartbritis.
Sandcrack.
Seedy toe.
Corn.
Thrush.
Canker.
Puncture in shoeing.

Class IX.

Various.

Gall by harness or saddlery.
,, head or heel rope.
,, bit or curb.
Wounds (not specified).
Contusions (,,)
Gunshot wounds and contusions.
Sword or bayonet wounds.
Tumour.
Abscess.
Fistula.
Sprain.
Curb.
Bursal distention.
Dislocation.
Fracture.
Ringbone.
Splint.
Spavin.
Lymphangitis.
Œdema.
Rheumatic lameness.
Obscure ,,
Parturition.
Castration.

No. 28.

Equipment—Dress.—In continuation of G.O. (*a*) 358 of 1879, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that when brown leather belts are worn by regiments of the Indian Army, the sabretache is also to be of brown leather ; but officers who have already supplied themselves with black sabretaches, are not obliged to obtain others until those in possession require to be replaced.

No. 30.

Transport—Passage.—Consequent on the Royal Warrant of 21st March 1879, having been made applicable to India, the following corrections and additions are made in the Transport Regulations, Part I :—

G.G.O. 1169 of 1879.
Government Letter No. 1149, dated 1st August 1879.

Clause VIII, paragraph 189, is re-constructed as follows :—

" If ordered home for instruction at the military educational establishments, are to join the depôts of their regiments in their regular tour of duty and actually joining such depôts."

Clause IX, same paragraph, substitute the word " stations " for " regiments." Enter as clause IX (*a*) :—

" If ordered to do duty with detachments on boardship on the expiration of leave of absence on private affairs."

Paragraph 191, clause I. For last two lines substitute :—

" Passage money will be issued according to the actual expense incurred by the officer (less the usual contribution for messing for the average period of such voyage,) not exceeding the rates for ordinary first class cabin accommodation, to be shown by a certificate signed by the owners or agents of the vessel in which the passage is taken.

" The above also applies to officers of Her Majesty's British Service recommended for medical reasons to proceed *viâ* the Cape, and to officers of Her Majesty's Indian Service, who may be entitled to passages to England at the public expense, and who may be allowed to make their own arrangements."

Vide G.G.O 1170 of 1879.

The second clause of paragraph 191 is re-constructed as follows :—

(*a*) *Vide* Madras S.O. of 1880, No. 15, page 30.

"When under special circumstances an officer is allowed for his own convenience to receive passage allowance, he will be paid the actual expense he incurs, less messing contribution for the average duration of the voyage, provided the net amount does not exceed the cost to the public by the route by which he would have proceeded if ordered a passage in the usual way.

"An officer who may be allowed to make his own arrangements for passage will receive passage money at Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company's rates, less deduction for messing, as specified in the margin. The passage allowance up to £87 hitherto granted will be discontinued in future."

	RS.	A.	P.
From Calcutta to Southampton	641	12	9
From Madras to „	645	11	5
From Bombay to „	651	9	6

Clause XXI*a*, paragraph 189. After "articles," in 4th line enter 94, 95, 96, 99, 100, 101, 104, 106, 108, 112, 123, 126, 161 (*a*), 161 (*b*), or 161 (*c*), of the Royal Warrant of 1st May 1878. And in proviso (*b*) substitute—* * * "under article 95 of the Royal Warrant of 1st May 1878."

For last paragraph but one of the clause, substitute :—

"An officer compulsorily retired on account of age, or an officer compulsorily removed from his regiment to half pay, under articles 127 to 129, and 131 of the Royal Warrant of 1st May 1878, or retiring on a pension on the completion of the service necessitating his being so removed, or an officer of more than twenty-five years' full pay service, will not be liable to pay the expense of his own passage or that of the officer proceeding in his succession."

Add the following to clause XXI*a*. :—

"An officer who has come home from a foreign station on private leave, and has completed two years' service with the depôt, will not be liable to defray the cost of the passage of the officer proceeding in his succession.

"Officers will be liable to defray the cost of the passages of the officers sent out in their succession—

(*a*) If retiring from the service and receiving the value of their commissions (unless they have served twenty-five years on full pay).

(*b*) If transferred, otherwise than in the ordinary course of the service, at their own request.

(*c*) If seconded to take up a civil appointment when at a foreign station ; and

(*d*) If resigning before the expiration of their period of staff service."

Paragraph 197. The following is added to clauses II and III of the above :—

After the words "Her Majesty's Indian troopships," add— "in a vessel belonging to, or wholly freighted, or chartered by the Government."

Paragraph 199, clause I is re-constructed as follows :—

"Free passages will not be granted to general and other officers' sons, who are above sixteen years of age, unless they are suffering from any bodily or mental infirmity.

"The unmarried daughters dependent on, and residing with, their fathers will be granted free passage, without regard to age."

Insert as clause VIII, paragraph 197 :—

"The wives of general officers and departmental officers ranking as such, who may be prevented by illness from accompanying their husbands, will be allowed passages at the public expense at a subsequent date; provided the claim for such passages be preferred within six months of the date of the officers' embarkation."

Add as paragraph 155 A :—

"Regimental officers having brevet rank will be entitled to passage for their servants according to their substantive rank only."

"If female instead of male servants are embarked with married officers when accompanied by their wives, the extra expense (if any) will be charged to the officers.

"The permission to embark servants will in all cases be contingent on the claims of the officers themselves to free passages, and no expense will be allowed for servants unless they are embarked under proper authority and actually accompany them."

Paragraph 97. In lieu of the present scale of deductions for messing, substitute :—

	s.	*d.*	
"General officers, brigadier generals and officers of relative rank	5	6	a day.
All other officers	2	0	,,

"The above rates will not include any payment on account of wine or beer, officers who elect to consume the mess liquors, should they be placed on the tables of Her Majesty's troop-ships, will be required to pay for them to the Paymaster at the rate of 1*s.* 6*d.* per diem.

"Should mess liquors not be placed on the table, payment is to be made for the actual quantities supplied to each individual.

"In no case will wine or beer be included as part of the messing provided at the public expense."

Add to foot note on page 32 :—

"These rates are not applicable to officers specially provided with passages in troopships, nor to ladies receiving passage allowance in lieu of passage (paragraph 99A)."

Paragraph 99 is re-constructed as follows :—

"Officers, whose wives and families are entitled to passage at the public expense, will be required to pay for their messing according to the following daily scale :—

——	First class or Chief Cabin.	Second class or intermediate.	——
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	
Ladies over 16 years	0 5 0	0 3 4	
Children 7 to 16 ,, ...	0 3 4	0 1 8	
,, 1 to 7 ,, ...	0 2 6	0 1 3	
,, under 1 year	Free.	Free.	
Female servants	0 2 0		
Native servants	0 0 4½*		* This rate is applicable only to passages between ports in India, China, and Ceylon.

Add as foot note to above :—

"I. When the rates of passages for male and female servants are the same, 9*d.* a day only will be charged for the messing of female servants.

"II. When an officer entitled to two servants takes only one female servant, and the rate of passage for her exceeds that of a male servant, but is not more than that of two male servants, then messing will be charged at 2*s.* a day.

"III. When the cost of passage for a female servant exceeds that of a male servant, and the officer is entitled to conveyance for one servant only at the public expense, then the officer will be charged the difference of such cost of 9*d.* a day messing contribution."

Add as foot note to page 35 :—

"When passage money is issued, the messing contribution will be deducted from the passage money before embarkation."

The following is to be added as paragraph 107*a*:

"In the event of officers omitting to obtain the proper messing certificate, the paymaster or other accountant will immediately recover from the officer the regulated stoppage for the full number of days for which advanced pay is allowed for the voyage by royal warrant, unless the voyage is known by the accountant to have exceeded on this occasion such period of advance, in which case the stoppages will be made for the full period actually occupied by the voyage.

"This settlement will be without appeal."

Paragraph 50. Add as foot note to page 11:—

"The subordinates detailed in classes I and II of clause 161, Army Circulars, 1875, will when ordered to proceed by sea on public duty with troops, be allowed staff serjeant's accommodation when available; and if without troops, intermediate or second class passage when available; but under no circumstances will first class accommodation or compensation be allowed.

"Those detailed in classes III and IV, will be allotted such accommodation as may be available on board troopships, and transport and steerage passage in hired vessels or contract mail packets.

"Trained schoolmistresses will be allowed separate suitable berths when proceeding with troops."

Add as paragraph 261*a*:—

Paragraph 261*a*. "Free passage to England will be provided for the families of troops ordered to embark for service without their families; passages will also be allowed when the families are permitted to rejoin."

Paragraph 261, clause 7, is re-constructed as follows:—

7. "The wife of a soldier married in India, unless she is a native of India, is not to be provided on the death, desertion, imprisonment or insanity of her husband, with a passage for herself or family to that country without the special sanction of the Secretary of State for India."

Add as paragraph 234 A:—

Paragraph 234 A. "When a soldier is discharged, except when discharged by purchase, passage for his family will be allowed for the distance the discharged man is entitled to be conveyed in proceeding to his future home. Upon the discharge or death of a soldier not on the married establishment, or upon his transfer to the army reserve, his family will be entitled to passage at the public expense to their home or recognised place of residence under the conditions which apply to families on the married roll."

Add as paragraph 249 *a* :—

Paragraph 249 *a*. "Soldiers' wives, who after having once been provided with free passage to India or any other foreign station, return home as servants to officers' families, or for their own convenience, will not be sent back at the public expense."

Clause 2, paragraph 249. Add after words, "at their own expense"—"unless under special circumstances to be approved by the Secretary of State for War, or by the Secretary of State for India, as the case may be."

Paragraph 249, add to first clause :—

"Except in cases of great urgency when a continued residence at the station is attended with danger to life, invalided wives and families will be sent home in troopships, and not in mail steamers or other vessels. Should it be considered advisable, owing to exceptional circumstances, to grant passages to them in hired vessels, it must be understood that they cannot be re-conveyed to their former station at the public expense, until passages can be provided for them in a troopship."

Paragraph 114, add as foot note :—

"The daily stoppage for civilian passengers provided with inferior accommodation will be 6*d*. for the individual, 2*d*. for the wife, and 1*d*. for each child above two years of age."

Paragraphs 116 and 117 are re-constructed as follows :—

Paragraph 116. "Schoolmasters and schoolmistresses will, in accordance with Article 1049 of the Royal Warrant of 1st May 1878, pay the following stoppages when situated as specified below :—

Schoolmaster.

		Daily.
On boardship	Without troops if provided with 2nd class or intermediate accommodation.	*s. d.* 0 7½ for himself. 0 4 for his wife. 0 2 for each child.
	When not so accommodated.	The ordinary stoppage for grocery and spirit ration (when supplied).
	With troops and accommodated with his family as a first class Staff Serjeant.	

Paragraph 117 :—

Schoolmistress.

		Daily.
Provided with 2nd class or intermediate accommodation, when embarked with or without troops and if rationed on board ship at the public expense.	If a schoolmistress in receipt of pay, or such, whether the wife of schoolmaster or not, if unmarried or a widow.	*s.* *d.* 0 4 for herself.
	If a widow for each child.	0 2

Provided with Staff Serjeant's accommodation and rations ... ... Free.

Paragraph 118. Enter as a foot note to page 39 :—

"The stoppages for the grocery ration, and spirit ration supplied on boardship to non-commissioned officers and others, will be governed by Articles 852, 853 and 866 of the Warrant of 1st May 1878. Ration stoppages will be credited on W.O. Form 322 in accordance with the instructions printed thereon."

Add as paragraph 118 *a* :—

Paragraph 118*a*. "When on boardship on passage to or from foreign stations, rations in kind will be supplied free of charge to the families of all soldiers on the married roll, including families sent home in consequence of the misconduct of soldiers' wives. This rule does not apply to coastwise passages, unless the families are proceeding at the public expense unaccompanied by the soldier."

The following is added to the last clause of the addition to clause I, paragraph 197, part I, viz. :—

	s.	*d.*	
Officers	6	6	exclusive of wine and beer at meals.
Ladies of 16 and upwards ...	5	6	
Children of 7 and under 16 years	4	0	
Children of 1 and under 7 years	2	6	
Children under 1 year	Nil.		
Female servants	3	0	

G.O. 7 of 1879* is hereby cancelled.

---

* Madras S.O. of 1880, No. 21, page 24.

No. 31.

Military Instruction.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, the following ruling is published for general information :—

The examination passed at the Royal Military College qualifies all Second Lieutenants *educationally* for the rank of Lieutenant. They are however liable to examination as directed in para. 25, section 4, Queen's Regulations, 1873.

G.O. (*a*) 464 of 1878.
G.O. (*b*) 226 and 353 of 1879.

Officers who are commissioned as Second Lieutenants will be required, while holding the rank of *Lieutenant*, to pass in all the subjects laid down in para. 33 of the above quoted regulations to qualify for the rank of Captain.

No. 32.

Dress.—The following Horse Guards' general order is republished for information and guidance :—

G.O. No. 3,—Officers' Dress, dated 1st January 1880, *specially issued 15th December* 1879.

1. With reference to the Royal Warrant of 27th November 1879, (issued as a special Army Circular on the 2nd December 1879,) the following alterations in the dress of the Army Medical Department are sanctioned, and the Dress Regulations, 1874, should be amended accordingly :—

G.O. (*c*) 13 of 1877.

Brigade Surgeon.

Uniform and horse furniture as for a Deputy Surgeon-General with the following exceptions :—

Tunic, Frock, Shell Jacket.—The badge of rank will be a crown.

Pouches.—On state occasions, and at balls, the gold embroidered pouch will be worn. On all other occasions the new pattern

---

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1879, No. 1, page 4.
(*b*) " S.O. of 1879, Nos. 115 and 122, and No. 6 of 1880, page 9.
(*c*) " S.O. of 1877, No. 80.

black enamelled field pouch, containing instruments, will be worn, attached to the gold embroidered pouch-belt by gilt swivels.

Plume.—Black cock's tail feather, 6 inches long, without feathered stem.

Forage Cap.—Blue cloth, pattern as for Deputy Surgeon-General, but with band of gold lace 1¾ inches wide, with two narrow stripes of black silk woven therein; gold and black pearl buttons, and gold and black braided figure on crown.

Saddle Cloth.—The badge of rank will be a crown.

Surgeon-Major over twenty years' service.

Uniform and horse furniture as for Brigade Surgeon, with the following exception :—

Patrol Jacket—(to be worn instead of frock coat). Blue cloth pattern as for Infantry of the line, but with stand and fall collar, edged with inch black mohair braid, and a false upright collar of black cloth, with one row of gold Russian braid round the top, to button on inside collar of jacket. A crown in gold will be worn on the stand and fall collar.

Surgeon-Major of less than twenty years' service.

Uniform and horse furniture as for Surgeon-Major of over 20 years' service, except that the badge of rank will be a star.

Surgeon.

Uniform as laid down in the Dress Regulations of 1874, for Surgeons after 6 years' service, with the following exceptions :—

Patrol Jacket.—As above described.

Forage Cap.—As above described for Brigade Surgeons and Surgeon-Major, but with plain peak.

2. The undress plain black belts, prescribed by general order 94 of 1876, will be discontinued by all ranks.

No. 33.

Musketry Regulations.—The following alteration is made in the Native Musketry Regulations, 1877 edition :—

In plan of Armorer's shop, given at pages 209-10, expunge "*lid for boiling trough*," shown in drawing.

No. 34.

Transport—Passage.—The following is added to the Transport Regulations, Part II, and will be entered as paragraph 43A :—

43A. When making requisitions for troop trains the despatching officer will invariably give timely notice to the Traffic Manager of each line over which the train will pass, of the date and hour of departure, and of all halts considered necessary *en route*, these, with their duration, will be entered by the railway officials in the time tables, for the guidance of officers proceeding in charge of the troops, and no stoppages, other than those entered in the tables, are to be made without the consent of the railway authorities.

No. 35.

Arms.—With reference to para. 352, Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations, and para. 504, Native Musketry Regulations, enjoining the provision of troop and company oil tins, the Commander-in-Chief directs that officers commanding troops and companies of British regiments, and squadron and wing commanders of native regiments be required to supply and keep up from their contract allowances two half-gallon cans per troop or company, for the carriage of oil on service or on the march.

2. These cans may also be used for the purpose indicated in the regulations above quoted.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A. R. CLEPHANE, Colonel,
Offg. Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1880.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
30*th March* 1880.

No. 36.—Madras Army Regulations.—Para. 2800, Madras Army Regulations is cancelled and the following substituted:—

Men of pure European parentage, *i.e.*, whose fathers and mothers are pure Europeans, are not to be enlisted as Trumpeters, Drummers, Fifers, Buglers or Private Drummers.

No. 37.—War Office Forms.—Revised copies of the undermentioned War Office Forms have been received* and sent to the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras, for supply gratis to commanding officers on indent.

* *Vide* Order of Govt. No. 267, dated 16th January 1880.

War Office Form 124.—Restoration of good conduct rewards, after temporary forfeiture of the same.

War Office Form 192.—Statement of accounts of a non-effective soldier.

War Office Form 194.—Return of non-commissioned officers and men who are necessarily employed temporarily on Hospital duties and in receipt of an Hospital diet, under paragraph 47, clause 60, Army Circulars 1878.

War Office Form 712.—Monthly Return Cavalry and Infantry abroad.

War Office Form 785.—Monthly Return of casualties in the (Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, and Army Service corps).

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A. R. CLEPHANE, Colonel,
Offg. Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
6th April 1880.

No. 38.—Army Regulations.—Para. 1120 Army Regulations, is cancelled and the following substituted.

Para. 1120 Bran may be substituted for gram, whenever and to the extent, Commanding Officers, on the recommendation of the Veterinary Surgeon, may deem advisable, provided no increase of cost be thereby incurred.

No. 39.—Schools—Native Army.—With the sanction of Government the following will be added to para. 6 of the Code of Regulations for Madras Native Army Schools:—

"Compensation for dearness of rice will be at the rates prevailing at Bangalore."

No. 40.—Bedding.—In accordance with the rule in para. 950, clause 6 of the Bengal Army Regulations, as corrected by Bengal Standing Orders, No. 141 of 1877, the Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified, that when a regiment arrives in India after the 1st May the bedding issued on arrival shall be considered as in advance for the regular issue; and a second issue shall not be made on the 1st October following. This rule is also applicable to the case of women married after the 1st May and who on marriage are supplied with bedding.

No. 41.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 24th March 1880.

No. 40.

Service, Soldiers.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st January 1880, is republished for information and guidance:—

Horse Guards' G.O. No. 10—Record of Service.

I. An additional column should be added in manuscript to the record of service on the attestation, and also to the register sheets, of men of sections B. and C. of the 1st class army reserves, who have rejoined and are still with the colors; and the service towards good conduct pay should be recorded therein, instead of in the same column as the service towards pension.

II. The service towards good conduct pay and towards pension, respectively, will be reckoned in accordance with the instructions contained in clause 130, Army Circulars, 1878.

2. Attention is also invited to clause 130, Army Circulars, of 1878.

No. 41.

Transport—Passage.—The following additions and corrections are made to the Transport Regulations, Part II:—

Mily. Dept. No. 430C, dated 18th February 1880.

Paragraph 18 is re-constructed as follows:—

18. In the Madras Presidency the following are the maximum numbers to be despatched by mail or ordinary passenger trains:

On the Madras Railway—Sixty-four (64) men, (two carriages, second class,) and fifteen (15) followers in a third class carriage.

On the South Indian Railway—Forty-eight (48) men, (two carriages, second class,) and twelve (12) followers in a third class carriage.

After clause I, of paragraph 20, add—

	Special Passenger.			Special Mixed.	
	Madras Railway.	South Indian Railway.		Madras Railway.	South Indian Railway.
Maximum number to be supplied by the Railway Company.	20	18	Between Erode & Trichinopoly,* Madura & Trichinopoly.		*
		23	Elsewhere.		
Minimum number to be paid for by Government.	20	16	.....	8	8

Add as foot note to page 4—

* On the South Indian Railway, special mixed trains can only be arranged with the Traffic Manager on the condition that

there is at the time a sufficient number of trucks of goods awaiting despatch to make up the full load of a mixed train.

Clause II. For the words "In each case," substitute—"In all cases."

Add to clause II of above paragraph :—

"Provided the maximum number of vehicles to be supplied by the railway company in any one train is not exceeded."

After the word "hour," in 3rd line of clause III of same paragraph, insert—"On the South Indian Railway, 'special passenger' and 'special mixed' trains, will be run at an average through speed of 12 miles an hour."

Paragraph 29.—For column "Madras," "all railways," substitute—

"*Madras.*"

Madras Railway.	South Indian Railway.
...	...
10 beds.	...
5 tons	$3\frac{1}{3}$ tons.
9 ,,	$4\frac{1}{3}$,,
6 cattle.	6 cattle.
6 horses.	6 horses.
3 ,,	2 ,,

The necessary correction to be made on back of Form D, (Appendix No. 1).

No. 43.

Transport—Passage.—*Erratum.*—In second line of revised clause VIII, para. 189, Transport Regulations, part I, published in G.O.(*a*) 30 of 1880 :—

For—"Are to join," &c.

Read—"Or to join," &c.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A. R. CLEPHANE, Colonel,
Offg. Adjutant-General.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1880, No. 35, page 71.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1880.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
13*th April* 1880.

No. 42.—Orders—Civil Authorities.—The Commander-in-Chief directs that whenever an order is issued by the Civil Authorities to troops which is not sanctioned by the Queen's or Madras Regulations, or which is not in accordance with the custom of the Service, the same shall invariably be reported to the Adjutant-General for the information of His Excellency.

No. 43.—Correspondence—Madras Army Regulations.—The following addition will be made to paragraph 2976, clause VI, Madras Army Regulations.

In the third line after the words "general orders," *insert*—"or in any medal roll for engravement."

No. 44.—Discharges.—Under instructions received from Horse Guards, the Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that men of the First-class Army Reserve who rejoined the Colors in accordance with clause 150, Army Circulars 1879, are not to be permitted to purchase their discharge from the Army, as these men have been granted a special rate of Deferred Pay on discharge on the understanding that they rejoin the Colors to complete the unexpired portion of their period of enlistment (viz., 12 years).

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A. R. CLEPHANE, Colonel,
Offg. Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1880.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
4th May 1880.

No. 45.—Arms—Schoolmasters—Native Army.—In consequence of native schoolmasters being exempted from attending all military duty, etcetera, under standing general order No. 167, dated 17th December 1878, their Arms will in future be lodged in the regimental stores.

No. 46.—Army Regulations.—The following addition to be made to Army Regulations:—

Para. 1507 as corrected by Standing General Order, No. 202 of 1877 after the words "Medical History Sheet" *add* "attestation, regimental defaulters' and court martial sheets, and re-engagement schedule (if any)."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A. R. CLEPHANE, Colonel,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
11*th* *May* 1880.

No. 47.—Officers—Confidential Sheets.—The Commander-in-Chief directs that, in future the replies in the Confidential Sheets of British Officers of the Native Army, as to "State of health"—"If fit for active service," and "If of good eyesight," should be supported by a certificate of the Medical Officer in charge of regiment.

No. 48.—Army Regulations.—The following alterations in Army Regulations, Appendix No. 29, page 44, are published :—

Paras. 4 to 8 of Appendix No. 29, page 44, Army Regulations are cancelled, and the following substituted :—

4. These reports when received at Divisional or District Headquarters will be tabulated by the Officer of the Quartermaster-General's Department in two lists ; one of major works costing more than Rupees 2,500 each, and the other of minor works costing each Rupees 2,500 and under. In the last column but one the Officer Commanding the Division or District should enter his remarks, stating fully the necessity for each work and expressing his opinion on it, so that the Commander-in-Chief may be able to judge what to recommend. These two lists should be forwarded so as to reach the Quartermaster-General by the 1st of July in each year.

5. The works in each list, station and divisional, should be entered in the order of their importance. Works that have been commenced and require allotments to complete should be entered first and afterwards new works that are of importance.

6. Items that have been entered in former lists should be continued, if of importance, and care should be taken not to exclude them without good reason. But when Commanding Officers are satisfied that the retention of such on the lists is really unnecessary they should not be entered.

7. The requirements of Departments, Ordnance, Commissariat, &c., should meet with due consideration. The opinion of

the local heads of departments should be taken as to the relative importance of the works they consider necessary, and it should be impressed on them that it is necessary to restrict their requirements within reasonable bounds.

8. Divisional Officers of the Quartermaster-General's Department should keep notes of estimates approved after the submission of the annual lists, in order that the works may not be overlooked in the next year's lists.

9. The following is the form in which the lists should be prepared.

FORM (*Size Demy*).

LIST of new buildings, &c., for the Troops and Military Departments of the _____ Division proposed to be included in the Budget List of major (*or minor*) works for 1879-80.

Division or District.	Station.	Description of buildings, &c., and for what Corps or Department needed.	Approximate Estimate of cost.	Remarks by the Standing Barrack Committee as to the necessity of the buildings; references to former applications or Orders of Government, &c., &c.	Remarks by the Officer Commanding Division or District.	Remarks by the Commander-in-Chief.

No. 49.—Pensions—Soldiers— Colonies.—In continuation of Standing General Order No. 123 of 1877, page 214, the Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that the rate of pay to which a soldier is entitled who proceeds to a colony to reside there and draw his pension and who will draw regimental pay till receipt of his pension documents is to be stated on the "Change of Residence Certificate." W.O. Form No. 484.

No. 50.—Madras Army Regulations.—In supersession of Standing General Order No. 76, of 30th June 1879, the following to be para. 969, Madras Army Regulations :—

In all cases, whether a claim to pension is involved or not, a native soldier supposed to be insane should be sent to a Lunatic Asylum for treatment, after which he should either be returned to his regiment as cured or made over to his friends as a harmless lunatic or if dangerous retained in the asylum.

Para. 969(*a*), Madras Army Regulations, to remain as at present.

No. 51.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
7th April 1880.

No. 44.

Service, Soldiers—Records, Soldiers.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st January 1880, is republished for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. No. 11—*Record of Service.*

I. The service of soldiers who, previous to the passing of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, fraudulently enlisted while in a state of desertion, should be continued on their original attestations, and not on the second or false attestation, as by their desertion and fraudulent enlistment they did not then forfeit service towards limited engagement.

II. It is to be clearly understood that this order does not refer to soldiers subject to the provisions of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879.

No. 45.

Transport—Passage.—The following is added to the Transport Regulations, part II, and will be entered as para. 62A :—

62A. Free passages to and from asylums are sanctioned for the insane wife of a soldier and her attendant or attendants.

Mily. Dept. No. 577, dated 8th March 1880.

No. 46.

Discipline.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st February 1880, is republished for information and guidance :—

G.O. (*a*) 83 of 1879.

Horse Guards' G.O. 21—*Discipline.*

Section 6, para. 19, of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873," will be amended by the addition of the following words at the end of the paragraph :—

"Or when the soldier is a defaulter at the time of the commission of the offence."

No. 47.

Warrant Officers.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st January 1880, is published for information :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 15—*Warrant Officers.*

With reference to section 174 of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, whenever a warrant officer is reduced to the ranks by sentence of a court martial, his discharge from the army is forthwith to be proceeded with, unless he consents to serve as a private soldier on his former attestation.

II. If not otherwise eligible for discharge, he will be discharged in consequence of his services being no longer required.

No. 48.

Transport—Passage.—An asterisk is to be placed opposite items 20 and 21 of Railway Warrant Form C, and the following note added to the foot of the warrant :—

Mily. Dept. No. 630C, dated 17th March 1880.

On the Scinde, Punjab, and Delhi Railway, the charge for the conveyance of baggage of non-military persons travelling under warrant, will be the same as the ordinary public rate.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1879, No. 48, page 97.

No. 49.

Extension of Service.—The introduction of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act having given rise to doubts as to the form of agreement to be signed by men desirous of extending their service, under the provisions of G.O.C.C. (*a*) dated 9th September 1879, it is notified for general information and guidance, that the reference to the 54th section of the Mutiny Act, in the form of agreement, published with the G.O.C.C., will still be applicable in the cases of soldiers enlisted under the Enlistment Act of 1870, extending their service under that order, *unless* such men have consented to the application to them of part II of the Army Discipline Act, in the manner prescribed in Horse Guards' G.O. 143 of 1879, (republished in G.O. (*b*) 15 of 1880,) in which case the reference in the agreement should be to section 80 (2) of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act.

No. 50.

Records, Soldiers.—The following Horse Guards' general order No. 34, dated 1st March 1880, "Records, Soldiers," is republished for information and guidance:—

G.O. (*c*) 311 of 1876.
,, (*d*) 163, 232, and 243 of 1878.

"With reference to G.O. 43 of 1878, when it is impossible to draw the red line therein ordered, without having to re-arrange the record (as may happen in the case of men, who completed six or twelve years service before the issue of that order), it will be sufficient to make a marginal note on the record in red ink showing the date on which the soldier completed his six or twelve years' service."

2. With reference to the above, the following addition is made to para. 35A of the Instructions attached to the Discharge Regulations:—

"In the cases of those who completed six or twelve years' service before the issue of Horse Guards' G.O. 43 of 1878, a note will be made in red ink in the margin of the record, showing the date on which the soldier completed six or twelve years' service. The drawing the red line on completion of six years'

(*a*) Madras G.O.C.C. of 1879, page 425.
(*b*) ,, S.O. of 1880, No. 20.
(*c*) ,, S.O. of 1876, No. 136, page 261.
(*d*) ,, S.O. of 1878, Nos. 81, 103, and 107.

service, refers to the records of all soldiers, whether enlisted for six, eight, or twelve years' army service."

No. 51.

Military Instruction.—The Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, having come into operation under the authority of G.O. (*a*) 15 of 1880, it is notified for general information, that in future officers liable to examination in military law will be examined in that Act and not in the Mutiny Act and Articles of War.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A. R. CLEPHANE, Colonel,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1880, No. 20.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
18*th May* 1880.

No. 52.—Clothing—Native Troops.—It is hereby notified that the cloth tunic issued in the year 1879-80, does not become the property of the soldier till after it has served the prescribed period of four years.

No. 53.—Ammunition—Madras Army Regulations.—Standing Order, 135 of 1878, is, with the sanction of Government, amended as follows :—

In para. 1347, Madras Army Regulations, *for* "500" rounds for each infantry rifle, *substitute* both in paragraph and table — "400;" and in clause "*b*" of table, *for* "300," under headings Infantry and Pioneers, *substitute* 200.

No. 54.—Returns.—The Monthly Return of Punishment and Sanitary Report, furnished by officers commanding Batteries of Royal Artillery, and British Regiments and 42nd Company Royal Engineers, and Sappers and Miners, under Adjutant-General's Circular of the 29th April 1869, No. 1,783, will be discontinued in future.

No. 55.—Appointments—Civil.—With reference to Standing Order No. 18, dated 17th February 1880, it is intended that the period of five years shall include *continuous* civil employment, whether officiating or substantive, provided that at the date, viz., 10th January 1880, of the order of the Government of India embodied in Madras Standing Order above referred to, the officer was in permanent civil employment.

No. 56.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
19th April 1880.

No. 52.

Transport—Passage.—The following alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, part II :—

Add to revised paragraph 189 :—

The State, however, is not to be put to any expense on account of the passage of a non-commissioned officer or soldier, sent in charge of his wife to a hill or other station, unless the sanction of the Government of India has previously been obtained.

G.O.(*a*) 18 of 1878.

Specially published as G.O.(*b*) 203 of 1879.

The following is added as para. 137 A :—

Para. 137 A.—The particular attention of officers in command of troops travelling by rail is called to para. 3 of G.O.(*c*) 3 of 1868, prohibiting the despatch of baggage containing articles of a combustible nature, such as cartridges, lucifer matches, mineral oils, &c., which the railway authorities refuse to carry, except under special agreement; and such officers are held responsible that none of these articles are packed in the men's kits or baggage.

Specially published as G.O.(*d*) 229 of 1879.

The following addition is made to paragraph 147, and will be entered as clause III :—

Officers of the British service who may be allowed to complete their Staff college course of instruction in India, and who are in receipt of horse allowance, are not allowed free passage for their chargers.

Mily. Dept. No. 143S-C, dated 28th August 1879.

Specially published as G.O.(*e*) 282 of 1879.

The following additions are made to the scale of chargers for army and departmental staff officers for which they are entitled, under certain circumstances, to

Mily. Dept. No. 1,541 S-C, dated 8th September 1879.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1878, No. 23, page 70.
(*b*) „ „ of 1879, No. 111, page 206.
(*c*) „ G.O.C.C., 1868, No. 8, page 24.
(*d*) „ S.O. of 1879, No. 115, page 221.
(*e*) „ „ of 1879, No. 129, page 254.

free conveyance by rail and sea, contained in paragraph 146, Transport Regulations, part II, and paragraph 156, part 1 :—

After "Deputy Assistant Commissary General," insert "Sub-Assistant Commissary General."

In column "allowed on field services," against entry "all other departmental commissioned staff officers each," insert 1.

Specially published as G.O.(*f*) 284 of 1879.

The following is added as para. 146 *a* :—

146*a*. Chaplains proceeding with troops on field service will be allowed free conveyance for one horse.

Mily. Dept. No. 1929 S, dated 22nd October 1879.

Specially published as G.O.(*g*) 322 of 1879.

The following addition is made to the first portion of clause V of revised paragraph 215 :—

As are also the members of the office establishment, who accompany a deputy paymaster on circuit, paying pensioners.

Controller of Mily. Accounts, No. 8826, dated 6th Oct. 1879.

Specially published as G.O.(*h*) 329 of 1879.

Add to clause III, paragraph 28 :—

Mily. Dept. No. 2067 S-C., dated 3rd November 1879.

Two compartments, or half a second class carriage are always to be allotted on a troop extra train as a hospital ; the officer proceeding in medical charge indenting for any further lying-down accommodation that he may find absolutely necessary.

The medical subordinate is to be accommodated in the half carriage, and allowed one full seat, equal to four men's accommodation, for himself and his medical stores.

Specially published as G.O.(*i*) 339 of 1879.

The following is added to paragraph 162, and will be entered as clause (*p*) :—

(*p*.) When an officer who is returning from furlough, and doing duty with troops en route, leaves such troops to proceed to his own station, his title to travel at the public expense then ceases.

Mily. Dept. No. 1989 S-C., dated 27th October 1879.

Specially published as G.O.(*j*) 347 of 1879.

(*f*) Madras S.O. of 1879, No. 129, page 255.
(*g*) " " of 1879, No. 144, page 289.
(*h*) " " of 1879, No. 144, page 290.
(*i*) " " of 1879, No. 150, page 300.
(*j*) " " of 1880, No. 6, page 8.

Add as paragraph 39 A :—

The duty of filling up column 4 of Railway Warrant Form C devolves on—

(1) The officer travelling ;
(2) Or the officer commanding the troops ;
(3) Or the officer superintending the despatch of troops or details.

The officer in question must, moreover, sign the following certificate that he has done so, viz. :—

" Certified, that conveyance has been provided on this requisition for the numbers entered by me in column 4, and officers entered in column 6."

And officers are further to understand clearly, that when there is only one attendant on each horse, that attendant is carried free by the railway, no entry should therefore be made opposite item 9.

Specially published as G.O.(*k*) 351 of 1879.

Add to para. 156 :—

Mounted officers proceeding with corps to Aden are entitled to free rail passage for their chargers to Bombay.

Exam. Commt. Accts. No.—, dated 30th October 1879.

For last line but one of the addition made to revised para. 189, by G.O.(*l*) 203 of 4th August 1879, commencing with " unless the sanction " * * * * ; substitute—

Mily. Dept. No. 1699 C, dated 19th December 1879.

" Care is to be taken that the concession is not granted unless absolutely necessary and not merely convenient or desirable."

Enter as para. 160 A :—

160A. Officers of the Indian Marine, when travelling on duty over guaranteed railway lines, will be furnished with Form C warrants by Superintendent of Marine.

Mily. Dept. No. 968 S, dated 4th August 1879.

No. 53.

Quartermaster-General's Department—Intelligence. — The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 181, *dated the* 19*th March* 1880.—His Excellency the Governor General in Council having, with the concurrence of

---

(*k*) Madras S.O. of 1880, No. 6, page 8.
(*l*) „ „ of 1879, No. 111, page 206.

the Right Honorable the Secretary of State for India, been pleased to sanction the formation of a subordinate branch of the Quartermaster-General's Office for Intelligence, it is notified for general information that—

I.—The functions of this branch will extend throughout India, and all correspondence connected with it will be carried on, under the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, by the Quartermaster-General in India.

II.—The Quartermaster-General in India will correspond direct with the various departments of the Government of India, and the permanent minor departments under them on all questions connected with Intelligence.

III.—For the purposes of "Intelligence," he is empowered to communicate direct with local Governments, heads of administrations and civil authorities generally. As an ordinary rule, however, such communications should take place through the local military authorities as at present.

IV.—Agents to the Governor-General, Residents, and other Political Officers will be communicated with through the Foreign Department.

No. 54.

Medical Department.—The following extract from Horse Guards' general orders is republished for information :—

Horse Guards' G.O. No. 24, dated 1st February 1880, "*Medical Officers.*"

I. Exchanges, between officers of the Army Medical Department at home and foreign stations, will be permitted to the same extent as in the case of combatant officers under the qualifying conditions as to promotion, specified in articles 15, 18 and 21, of the Royal Warrant of the 27th November 1879 (clause 1, Army Circulars, 1880).

II. Except under special circumstances exchanges between medical officers serving in the United Kingdom will not be permitted, unless the officers have been at least two years at their respective stations.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A. R. CLEPHANE, Colonel,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1880.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
25*th May* 1880.

No. 57.—Previous Convictions.—The following instructions for proving former convictions, with reference to section 156 (*g*) and (*h*), Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, are published for the guidance of Courts-Martial and Commanding Officers.

1. If the Court-Martial sheet is produced in proof of a former conviction the certified copy to be attached to the Proceedings must contain, in the column headed "signature of Commanding Officer," a copy of the Commanding Officer's signature in the original, with "(Signed)" before it to show that it is a copy and not an original signature.

2. When the court-martial sheet is not available, and the Defaulter Book is produced instead, the certified copy must shew, in the same way, the signature, or initials of the Commanding Officer, or the officer who made, or attested the entry.

3. Any entry in a Court-Martial sheet, or Defaulters' Book not made and attested in accordance with the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army in force when such entry was made, is not admissible as evidence under section 156 (*g*), Army Discipline and Regulation Act.

4. When neither Court-Martial sheet nor Defaulter Book can be produced, the certified copy itself duly authenticated as directed in the "N.B." at foot of W. O. Form 92, may be received in proof of a former conviction under section 156 (*h*) of the said Act.

No. 58.—Officers—Promotion.—With reference to clause 21 of India Army Circulars, 1880, officers on completion of the prescribed period of Staff Service, and who may consider themselves entitled to promotion to the rank of Brevet Colonel, will in future forward to the Adjutant-General's Office a roll showing their services for which they claim promotion according to the subjoined form.

Roll of a Lieutenant-Colonel of the Madras _____ entitled to Promotion to Brevet Colonel.

Name _____

Appointments.	Period. From	Period. To	Number of days.	Permitted to reckon.	Total number of days of qualifying service.	Remarks.
Entitled to the brevet rank of Colonel from the						

Station and date.

Signature of Officer.

Signature of Commanding Officer or Head of the Department.

No. 59.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
30th April 1880.

No. 57.

Musketry Regulations.—Para. 13, Native Musketry Regulations, is reconstructed as follows :—

G.O.(*a*) 309 of 1879.

Under ordinary circumstances, recruits are to be passed into the ranks as fully trained soldiers within eight months of their joining the head quarters of their regiments. When this period

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1879, No. 141, page 278.

is exceeded a special report of the cause is to be furnished by officers commanding regiments and depôts, to the general officers under whom they are serving, who will, when necessary, communicate with army head quarters on the subject.

No. 58.

Discipline.—With reference to G.O.(*b*) 108 of 1878, it is notified, that as solitary confinement is not awardable under the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, the words "solitary or otherwise, and" are to be erased from the health certificate (War Office Form 3) furnished to courts-martial.

No. 59.

Fines for Drunkenness. — The following Horse Guards' general order, dated the 1st March 1880, is republished for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 29,—*Discipline.*

The following will be substituted for section 6, paragraph 22, "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873" :—

22. The period during which a soldier is absent from his duty, by reason of imprisonment or absence without leave, is not to count in any calculation for exemption from fine.

No. 60.

Discipline.—The following Horse Guards' general orders, dated the 1st March 1880, are republished for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 25,—*Army Discipline & Regulation Act.*

The summary award by a commanding officer of imprisonment up to seven days inclusive will continue to be made, as heretofore, in hours. An award exceeding seven days will be made in days.

(*b*) Madras S.O. of 1878, No. 60, page 131.

Horse Guards' G.O. 26,—*Army Discipline & Regulation Act*, 1879.

I. In framing charges, it must be remembered that *italic* headings and marginal references form no part of an Act of Parliament; words which are found in the headings and margin will therefore not be inserted in a charge, unless they occur in the description of the offence in the text.

II. The word "insubordination" will therefore not be used in any charge, and the words "disgraceful conduct" will be used only when a charge is framed under the latter part of section 18, sub-section (5).

III. In framing charges under section 40, it is essential that the charge should allege that the offender has been "guilty of conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline."

Horse Guards' G.O. 33,—*Regimental Defaulter Book.*

The following will be substituted for section 23, para. 31*a* of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873":—

(*a*) Every conviction by court-martial, and every case of desertion or fraudulent enlistment in which trial has been dispensed with by a competent military authority, and every conviction by a court of ordinary criminal jurisdiction, or by a court of summary jurisdiction. But when the sentence by the last-named court is a fine, and the offender has not undergone imprisonment in default of payment, the commanding officer may, if he thinks that a regimental entry of the conviction should not be made, represent the case to the general officer commanding the district, who may order that the regimental entry shall not be made.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A. R. CLEPHANE, Colonel,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1880.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
1st *June* 1880.

No. 60.—Schools—British—Forms.—With reference to S.G.O. No. 68* of 1876 by the Commander-in-Chief in India, it is notified for information that a revised form (Army Form C 321) Monthly School Report has been received and will be at once taken into use in this Presidency.

* Madras S.O. of 1876, page 111.

2. Applications by commanding officers of British Regiments for a supply of this form gratis are to be made to the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, through the prescribed channel for use in substitution of W.O. Form 367.

No. 61.—Medical Board—Army Regulations.—Para. 1389. Omit the words "every Saturday at noon at the president's office" and substitute "once a week."

Para. 1390 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

1390. Boards at Madras and other head-quarter stations are to be composed of officers of the British and Indian Establishments selected at the discretion of the Deputy Surgeon-General of the circle. Boards at out stations may also consist of British and Indian officers as available or convenient.

No. 62.—Army Regulations.—The following rules detailing the procedure to be adopted when a change of climate is deemed necessary for an officer of the British Army (*not in Staff employment*) are reprinted, in supersession of S.G.O. 108 of 1878, and will be inserted between paras. 1396 and 1397, Army Regulations:—

General.

1. The principal changes introduced under these rules are as follows:—The final medical board at the port of embarkation,

on the officers above referred to, is abolished, and in future, in accordance with Horse Guards' G.O. No. 102 of 1st November 1878, a specified period of leave will be granted by the authorities in India, based on the recommendation of station and standing medical boards, whether the leave recommended is *in* or *out* of India. Leave on medical certificate out of India is not to exceed twelve months. Officers will not be required to appear before the medical board in London on arrival in England on sick leave; but an officer on sick leave at home will report himself to the Adjutant-General at the Horse Guards, or to the head of his department, twenty days before the expiration of his leave, with a view to his being re-examined as to his fitness to resume duty.

2. Leave out of India on medical certificate to British officers, and in India beyond six months, is granted by the Commander-in-Chief in General Orders. General officers commanding divisions and districts are empowered to grant leave in India on medical certificate up to six months, whether such leave extends into the drill season or not—except to officers under Indian pension rules whose leave requires the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief in General Orders. Applications are to be prepared on M.M. Form 466.

3. All officers of the British service requiring sick leave to Europe, who are entitled to travel at the public expense, should be invalided during the trooping season, unless in cases of such urgent necessity that the chief military and medical authorities of the division or district can approve of a deviation from the rule.

4. With the exception of the cases referred to in para. 13 of this order, no officer will be permitted to apply for leave on medical certificate, in or out of India, until such time as the recommendation of the medical board has received the approval —by telegram if necessary, which should be stated in the proceedings—of the Deputy Surgeon-General of the circle.

5. A medical certificate recommending leave to an officer of the British service will be invalid, unless the officer to whom it is granted avails himself of it at once; consequently an officer cannot proceed on privilege leave, with the intention of obtaining an extension under a medical certificate granted to him before he left his post.

Medical Boards.

6. Medical boards on officers of the British service will be composed of medical officers of either or both (British and Indian) departments in military employ.

7. At the principal military stations (head-quarters of divisions and districts), where the Deputy Surgeon-General of the circle, or in his absence the senior medical officer of the station, can sit as president, a standing medical board composed of three medical officers will be formed, and assemble as occasion may require under the orders of the president. If it can be avoided, the medical attendant on a case should not be a member of the board which considers it, and under no circumstances can he sit as president. He should, however, be required to attend the board to furnish any information whenever his presence is considered necessary.

8. The ordering of other and special medical boards rests with general officers commanding divisions and districts, on the recommendation of the Deputy Surgeon-General of the circle.

9. The proceedings of medical boards will be prepared in *triplicate*, on army medical department form No. 27,* and will, with the exceptions hereinafter mentioned, be forwarded by the president to the Deputy Surgeon-General of the circle, for approval, countersignature and disposal as follows :—

* M.L.F. No. 39.

One copy to the Surgeon-General, Army Medical Department.

Two copies to the sick officer ; one for attachment to his application for leave, the second for his own use.

10. Whenever a medical officer considers an officer of the British Service under his charge to be in such a state of health as to render a change of climate necessary, he will, with the cognisance of the commanding officer, report the fact to the Deputy Surgeon-General of the circle, who will take the necessary steps to convene the standing or special medical board at such time and place as the circumstances of the case may warrant.

11. The board after a careful examination of the officer, and consideration of the medical attendant's statement of the case, will record their opinion and recommendations in the proceedings :—

(*a.*) As to whether the disability has been or has not been, or how far it has been, the result of climate and caused in and by the service.

(*b.*) As to change of climate *in* or *out of India*.

(*c.*) As to period of absence in or out of India ; care being taken that leave in excess of the period to which the sick officer is entitled by regulations is not recommended.

(*d.*) In case of leave to Europe being recommended, as to the particular route by which, in their opinion, the sick officer should travel, due regard being given to the seasons of the year, the interests of the service, and the health of an officer; also whether the officer is fit, or otherwise, to do duty with troops during the homeward journey and voyage.

(*e.*) In recommending leave to Kashmir, some alternative place to which the officer should proceed if he fail to obtain a pass to visit Kashmir, should invariably be named.

(*f.*) In the case of an officer requiring leave of absence owing to illness caused directly by intemperance, the board, whilst recording their opinion, will confine their recommendation either to the appearance of the officer periodically before fresh boards, or to the treatment of the case as one of discipline, as may be deemed necessary. The period of leave to be allowed will be left to the decision of the Commander-in-Chief.

12. In urgent cases in which the grant of leave rests with the Commander-in-Chief, when a medical board considers it absolutely necessary that an officer recommended for change of air, *either in or out of India*, should proceed in anticipation of sanction, the concurrence of the Deputy Surgeon-General of the circle should be obtained, and permission to proceed in anticipation may then be granted by the divisional or district authorities; but they must see that the ordinary application for leave is forwarded to the Adjutant-General without delay, and will note therein that the above anticipatory sanction has been accorded, and that the officer was duly furnished with a copy of the local order (in duplicate when he is proceeding to England, para. 18). In all other cases officers recommended to proceed on sick leave will be required to remain at their stations until the leave has been granted.

Out-Stations.

13. Whenever an officer of the British service at an out-station is in such a state of health as to necessitate an immediate change, and time will not admit of reference to the divisional or district military and medical authorities, the officer commanding the station is empowered, on the recommendation of the senior medical officer of the station, to convene a special medical board, with a view to enable the sick officer to proceed on leave. A report of the circumstances will, however, be forwarded by the senior medical officer to the Deputy Surgeon-General of the circle, together with the copy of the proceedings for the Surgeon-General.

14. When it is not practicable to assemble a board at an out-station, provisional leave of absence may be granted in an emergency to a sick officer on the certificate of the regimental medical officer; but on arrival of the sick officer at a station where a medical board can be formed, he will at once report the circumstances to the station staff officer, with a view to appearing before a board without delay. In such cases the decision of the medical board will be forwarded, after receiving the approval of the Deputy Surgeon-General of the circle, one copy to the Surgeon-General as usual, the remaining two copies to the general officer commanding the division or district, who is empowered to require officers to alter their routes should the board consider the destination assigned by the regimental medical officer objectionable; or to remand them to their corps, if it appears that leave has been granted on insufficient grounds. A report of the course adopted in the latter case will be made to the Adjutant-General, Madras, accompanied by a copy of the proceedings of the board.

Miscellaneous.

15. A medical officer, who may be called upon to grant a certificate to an officer when absent from his corps or appointment, will—*except in cases of emergency*—require the officer to obtain a statement of his previous medical history from the officer in medical charge of his corps. When under similar circumstances, an extension of sick leave is required, the medical officer in attendance will request the sick officer to procure a copy of the medical statement on which the original leave was granted.

16. Medical officers on leave at hill stations are prohibited from granting certificates to officers of the British Service residing there to enable them to appear before a medical board. Such certificates will only be granted by the regularly appointed local medical officer.

Leave to Europe.

17. When an officer of the British service is recommended by a medical board during the trooping season to proceed to Europe, a report to that effect will be made by the local military authorities to the general officer commanding the Bombay district.

18. When sick leave to England has been sanctioned, whether by the local authorities in anticipation, or finally by the Commander-in-Chief, the officer will be furnished with two copies of the order permitting him to proceed; one copy for delivery at the Horse Guards, and the other for the authorities at the port of embarkation. The local order in those urgent

cases contemplated in para. 12 is to state that the officer "is on the recommendation of a medical board permitted to proceed to England on leave, in anticipation of the leave which will be hereafter granted to him by the Commander-in-Chief," but no period of leave should be specified. On arrival in England the officer will immediately report his arrival to the head of his department; and twenty days before the expiration of his leave will report himself again for re-examination as to his fitness to resume duty.

Insanes.

19. The case of an insane officer of the British service recommended to be sent to Europe, or to an asylum in India, will be especially considered by the medical officer drawing up the medical history, and by the medical board, with a view to distinct recommendations being inserted by both as to the necessity for a soldier servant, or other escort, or any special accommodation being provided for him *en route*.

20. To each copy of the document referred to in para. 9 will be attached a statement of case, Army Medical Department Form No. 41 A.* One set of these documents will be submitted to the Surgeon-General, Army Medical Department, who, on approval of the proceedings of the medical board will furnish in accordance with the Military Lunatics Act of 1877, the requisite admission order for the Madras or Colaba Asylum, as may seem advisable. The second set is intended for the military authorities for transmission to the Adjutant-General, Fort St. George. The third will be made over to the officer commanding the station for transmission together with the report of the insane officers' departure and the Surgeon-General's "admission order," to the Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General at Bombay or Madras† for ultimate despatch with the officer to his final destination.

* W. O. F. 891A.

† Particular attention is invited to S.G.O. 172 of 1878, which enjoins officers commanding stations to advise the authorities at Bombay or Madras (as the case may be) *by telegraph*, of the date on which an insane will arrive at either of these stations, with a view to proper arrangements being made for his reception.

For further directions see para. 963 (*a*) *as revised by S.G.O.* 172 *of* 1878.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A. R. CLEPHANE, Colonel,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
8th June 1880.

No. 63.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
11th May 1880.

No. 63.

G.O's.(*a*) 15, 16 and 20 of 1880.

"**Army Discipline Act**"—**Discipline, Soldiers.**—The following letter from the Adjutant-General, Horse Guards, No. 110—24th Foot—114, dated 25th March 1880, is republished for information and guidance :—

"The law officers of the crown having been consulted as to the effect of the provisions of clause 3, section 46 of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, on the jurisdiction of courts-martial under section 19 of the Act, I have the honor, by desire of His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, to communicate for your information and guidance an extract from their opinion on the subject, given in answer to two questions of which the following was one :—

"*Question.*—Whether a court-martial has power to try a soldier for *an* act of drunkenness *not laid or proved* as the fifth act within the previous twelve months ?

"*Opinion.*— * * * The 19th section gives complete jurisdiction to the courts-martial to try and punish for drunkenness, and we do not think the 46th section limits or qualifies that jurisdiction.

"It is true that the 46th section directs the commanding officer to decide himself summarily in charges of drunkenness in all but certain specified cases; but this is a matter for the commanding officer to ascertain; and he must be satisfied that the person whom he is sending to be tried by a court-martial for drunkenness, is a person whom he is not called upon by the statute to try himself.

"This, however, is a direction to the commanding officer, which he would be himself guilty of an offence in disobeying ;

but it forms no condition precedent to the jurisdiction of the court-martial to try. For these reasons we answer both questions in the affirmative."

No. 64.

"Army Discipline Act"—Recruiting—Re-engagements.—The following is to be added to G.O.(*b*) 20 of 1880, clause II, page 28, after the words "filled in" :—

Blank Returns are not to be forwarded.

No. 66.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, part II, and will be entered as para. 153A :—

153*a*. Officers when travelling by troop extra trains are allowed to avail themselves, for their private horses, of vacant places in horse boxes attached for the conveyance of Government horses, paying to Government what they would have had to pay to the railway company had they obtained the accommodation themselves.

Mily. Dept. No. 246-C, dated 28th January 1880.

The charge for the conveyance of the horses will be made on the aggregate number of private horses conveyed, the officer commanding or superintending the despatch of the troops being responsible for the allotment of the charge to each officer, which should be clearly noted at the foot of the railway warrant.

The preamble of paragraph 153 is reconstructed as follows :—

153. If an officer when travelling by ordinary train takes more horses than those for which * * * *

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A. R. CLEPHANE, Colonel,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1880, Nos. 20 and 21.
(*b*) Madras S.O. of 1880, No. 21, page 44.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
22*nd June* 1880.

No. 64.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government, para. 2523, Madras Army Regulations, is altered as follows:—

Erase the eighth line and on to the end of the paragraph, and substitute as follows:—

"Rupees 5,000.—When this amount has been lodged in the Savings' Bank, no further stoppages on account of cart fund need be made. The interest allowed on the deposit in the Savings' Bank will be at the rate of 4½ per cent."

No. 65.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government, para. 911, Madras Army Regulations, is modified as follows:—

Dele from the word "and" in the fifth line, to the end of the paragraph, and insert "The sons of non-combatants may be enlisted on the Boy Establishment when the sons of combatants are not available."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A. R. CLEPHANE, Colonel,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
29*th June* 1880.

No. 66.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
29*th May* 1880.

No. 70.

"Army Discipline Act"—Discipline, Soldiers.—The following Horse Guards' general orders, dated the 1st April 1880, are republished for information and guidance :—

G.O.(*a*) 15, 16, 20 63 and 64 of 1880.

G.O. 37, *Army Discipline and Regulation Act,* 1879.

Referring to section 98 of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, the following officers may act as the "competent military authority" for the purposes named in the several sections, hereinafter quoted, of part II of the Act :—

Section 76. The authorities named in section 71 of the Act.
" 77. The commanding officer of the soldier, and every authority superior to him.
" 79. The same as in section 77.
" 80. The same as in section 71, with the addition, in the case of sub-section 2, of the general officer commanding in Ireland, and general officers commanding districts.
" 81. The same as in section 77.
" 82. " " 77.
" 83. " " 71.
" 84. " " 71.
" 85. " " 71.
" 88. The same as in section 71, with the addition of the general officer commanding in Ireland, general officers commanding districts, and the commandant Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley.
" 95. Any officer having authority to convene a district court-martial for the trial of the offender.
" 96. The same as in section 71.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1880, Nos. 20, 21 and 63.

G.O. 38, *Army Discipline and Regulation Act*, 1879.

I. The definition of commanding officer in the Supplemental Rules of Procedure of the 25th day of February 1880, refers only to regimental administration and to the working of the Act and rules with reference to court-martial offences and punishments. It does not, therefore, interfere with the general principles of command according to which an officer appointed to a command is entitled to exercise command over, and is therefore in a general sense, the commanding officer of, all officers and soldiers placed under his orders. This chain of command extends from the highest military authority to the lowest non-commissioned officer, and is regulated by army rank; but the powers and duties of a commanding officer as regards the investigation, trial, and punishment of offences under the Army Discipline and Regulation Act do not extend to a person below the rank of commissioned officer, and depend on regimental rank.

II. The effect of the rule will be, that in sections 45, 46, 47, of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, and also in those sections which relate to the execution of sentences (as sections 58, 63, 64, and 65), "commanding officer" will have the meaning given to it by this rule, and the expression in sections 134, 173, (5), 174, 175 and 176, means the officer referred to as commanding officer in section 46.

III. In other sections of the Act, the expression "commanding officer" will not in any way be restricted by the definition in the rule.

IV. An officer on whom any process is served, as mentioned in section 139, if not the soldier's commanding officer as defined by the rule, will at once forward it, together with the sum deposited in his hands to the proper officer.

G.O., 41 *Courts-Martial.*

Under the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, every description of court-martial has jurisdiction to try every description of offence, but in the disposal of a charge against a soldier of having committed an offence, commanding and other officers will be guided by the following rules:—

I. A commanding officer may, without reference to superior authority, dispose summarily of, or try by regimental court-martial, a charge of an offence under sections 11, 15 (excepting absence without leave exceeding 21 days), 19, 24, and 40. A charge for any other offence will, excepting as provided for in para. III, be referred to a superior officer.

II. A superior officer to whom a case is referred may deal with it as follows :—

(*a*) He may refer the case to a superior officer, or
(*b*) He may direct the disposal of the case summarily, or by regimental court-martial, or
(*c*) If he has power to convene a district court-martial, he may convene a district court-martial to try it, or
(*d*) If he has power to convene a general court-martial, he may convene either a general or district court-martial to try it.

But an offence punishable with death or penal servitude should not be disposed of summarily, or by a regimental or district court-martial, excepting under the orders of an officer who has power to convene a general court-martial, or as provided for in para. III.

III. In any case where a commanding officer or a superior officer is of opinion that delay is inexpedient, he may dispose of the case without any reference to a superior officer; but in such case he must immediately report his action, and his reasons for it, to the officer to whom otherwise he would have referred the case.

IV. The proper authority to convene a regimental court-martial is the commanding officer of the person charged, and although an officer who is authorised to convene a general court-martial, or to convene a district court-martial, has power to convene a regimental court-martial, he should, when he orders a case to be disposed of by regimental court-martial, direct the commanding officer to convene the court instead of convening it himself, unless the commanding officer is unable to form an adequate court from the officers under his command.

G.O. 42, *Courts-Martial.*

I. The following is to be substituted for G.O. 28 of 1880 which is hereby cancelled.

II. With reference to the forms of proceedings of courts-martial [Appendix to Rules of Procedure under the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, para. 9 (*n*)], it is notified for the guidance of courts-martial in sentencing non-commissioned officers to be reduced to a lower grade, that one of the following forms of sentence should be used—

1. To be reduced to the rank of sergeant.
2. To be reduced to the rank of corporal.
3. { To be reduced to the rank of bombardier. / To be reduced to the rank of 2nd corporal.
4. To be reduced to the ranks.

No. 71.

"Army Discipline Act"—Discipline, Soldiers.—The following Army Circular, dated the 1st April 1880, is republished for information :—

G.O.(*b*) 15, 16, 20, 63, 64, and 70 of 1880.

Cl. 109, *Absentees*, 1*st and* 2*nd Class Army Reserve.*

1. When a man in the Army Reserve, whether of the 1st or of the 2nd class, absents himself without reasonable cause on two consecutive occasions from the place at which he is duly ordered to be present for the receipt of pay, it will not be necessary for his absence to be declared by a court of inquiry, but the following course of proceeding will be adopted.

2. The officer appointed to pay the men of the Army Reserve will fill in and sign a certificate on Army Form D 443, which he will attach to the man's documents, and, if he belongs to Section B or C of the 1st Class Army Reserve, will then forward them as follows :—

In the case of Royal Artillery, to the
Deputy Adjutant-General,
Royal Artillery,
Record Office,
Woolwich.

In the case of Royal Engineers, to the
Deputy Adjutant-General,
Royal Engineers,
Horse-Guards,
War Office.

In the case of Cavalry at home, to the
Officer Commanding the Regiment.

In the case of Cavalry abroad, to the
Officer Commanding Cavalry Depôt,
Canterbury.

In the case of Foot-Guards, to the
Officer Commanding the Battalion.

In the case of Infantry of the Line, to the
Officer Commanding Brigade Depôt.

In the case of the Army Service Corps (Comst. Branch) to
The Staff Officer,
The Army Service Corps,
War Office.

(*b*) Madras S.O. of 1880, Nos. 20, 21, 63 and 64.

In the case of the Army Service Corps (Ordnance Store Department) to

The Officer Commanding,
The Army Service Corps,
(Ordnance Store Dept.,)
Woolwich.

In the case of the Army Hospital Corps, to

The Director-General,
Army Medical Department,
Whitehall.

If the man belongs to Section A of the 1st Class, or to the 2nd Class, the documents will be sent to the War Office.

3. The absentee will then be struck off the strength of the Army Reserve without further reference.

4. Should the absentee be subsequently proceeded against before the civil power or by a court-martial, the certificate referred to in paragraph 2, having been recorded in the regimental books, and countersigned by the commanding officer or officer having the custody of the records, will be legal evidence of the absence, under sections 177 and 156 (*g*), Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879.

5. When a man of the Army Reserve illegally absents himself from training or mobilization, the absence must, after the expiration of 21 days, be declared by a court of inquiry, which will be assembled under the orders of the officer commanding the brigade depôt, or general officer commanding the district.

6. The declaration of the court will in such cases be dealt with in the same manner as directed for the certificate in paragraph 2, and the absentee will be struck off the strength of the Army Reserve without further reference.

7. Clause 83, Auxiliary and Reserve Forces Circulars, 1877 and clause 143, Army Circulars, 1879, are hereby cancelled.

---

2. With reference to the foregoing the Commander-in-Chief directs, that whenever cases occur of Army Reserve men being found serving in any regiment, &c., of the Regular Forces, the certificate recording illegal absence, or the declaration of the court of inquiry, be obtained and forwarded with the other papers detailed in section* 6, paragraph 242, Bengal Army Regulations, when the case is submitted to Army Head Quarters for orders.

---

* Para. 953, Madras Army Regulations, as corrected by S.O. of 1878, No. 73.

No. 72.

Medals—Perak.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 242, *dated* 23*rd April* 1880.—His Excellency the Governor-General in Council has much satisfaction in directing the publication of the following military letter from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India :—

MILITARY. INDIA OFFICE,

No. 58. *London, 4th March* 1880.

To His Excellency the Right Hon'ble the Governor-General of India in Council.

MY LORD,

Para. 1. With reference to your telegram of 7th November 1879, I forward herewith copy of correspondence with the War Office and of the General Orders by His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, noted in the margin, in regard to the grant of a medal to the troops employed in the Perak expedition of 1875-76.

From War Office, 4th April 1879.
To ditto, 8th July 1879, No. 363 W.
From ditto, 23rd July 1879.
Horse Guards' General Order, 1st September 1879, No. 111.
From War Office, 4th Nov. 1879.
To ditto, 25th Nov. 1879, No. 675 W.
From ditto, 14th Feb. 1880.
Horse Guards' General Order, 1st February 1880, No. 23.

2. You will observe that Her Majesty has directed the issue of the India Medal of 1854, with clasp inscribed "Perak, 1875-76," to all troops engaged; the grant in the case of the troops which proceeded from India being limited to the period between 27th November 1875 and 20th March 1876, both dates inclusive.

3. I request you will cause the necessary medal rolls to be prepared and forwarded to this country as soon as practicable.

I have, &c.,

(Signed) CRANBROOK.

2. With reference to the foregoing, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is requested to adopt early measures for the submission of rolls of the officers and soldiers of corps who are entitled to the decorations now authorised by Her Majesty :

With reference to the above order by the Government of India, commanding officers and heads of departments employed

on the Perak Expedition will furnish rolls of officers and others who served under their command.

2. The rolls will be prepared in triplicate, in the annexed form, and transmitted to the office of the Adjutant-General of the Army in India.*

3. All claims must be submitted through the officer commanding the regiment, or the head of the department in which the applicant was serving, at the period when the decoration was earned.

Roll of Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and men entitled to the India Medal for the Perak Expedition, between 27th November 1875 and 20th March 1876, under G.G.O.† No. 242 of 1880.

Rank & Name.	Regimental No. and rank at the time the medal was earned.	Whether in possession of the India medal for Burma, Persia, Bhootan, N. W. Frontier or Looshai Expeditions.	Whether in the Jowaki Campaign of 1877-78.	Recommended for	Remarks.
		Here insert "Yes" or "No."	Here insert "Yes" or "No."	Here insert medal with clasp or clasp only (as the case may be).	

I certify that the individuals named in this roll were actually present in the operations for which the decoration is claimed.

Signature of Commanding Officer or Head of Department, actually cognizant of the services of the applicant.

4. The names of European officers are to be entered in a *separate* roll (in triplicate), and not mixed up with those of natives.

* Madras.

† Madras G.O.G. of 1880, page 81.

A numerical return, in the subjoined form, of *native claimants only*, is to be prepared (in triplicate) *in addition* to the nominal rolls of the latter.

Numerical Return of Native Officers and men entitled to the India medal for the military operations in the Perak Expedition under G.G.O. No. 242, dated 23rd April* 1880.

Corps.	India Medals.	Clasp for Jowaki.	Remarks.

Signature of Commanding Officer or Head of Department.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A. R. CLEPHANE, Colonel,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

* Madras G.O.G. of 1880, page 81.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1880.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
13*th July* 1880.

No. 67.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
19*th June* 1880.

No. 73.

Schools.—The following alteration is to be made in the Regulations for British Army Schools, published in G.O., (*a*) 259 of 1874 :—

For the word "brigade," in second line of paragraph 91, substitute the words "Royal Artillery Division."

The following will form paragraph 91 A :—

If in the case of a Royal Artillery divisional school, no qualified non-commissioned officer is available in the division, reference is to be made to the Deputy Adjutant-General Royal Artillery in India.*

No. 75.

"Army Discipline Act"—Recruiting—Re-engagements.—With reference to G.O., (*b*) 70, dated the 29th May 1880, it is hereby notified for general information and guidance, that the provisions of clause II, G.O., (*d*) 20, dated the 11th February 1880, directing that applications for re-engagement under Section 81, Army Discipline Act, 1879, be submitted for the approval of the Commander-in-Chief, are, until further orders, to be adhered to.

G.O., (*c*) 15, 16, 20, 63, 64, 70 and 71 of 1880.

(*a*) Madras G.O.C.C. of 1874, page 314.
* Asst. Adjt.-Genl., Royal Arty., Fort St. George.
(*b*) Madras S.O. of 1880, No. 66.
(*c*) ,, S.O. of 1880, Nos. 20, 21, 63, and 66.
(*d*) ,, S.O. of 1880, page 44.

No. 76.

Schools.—With reference to G.O., (*e*) 182 of 1878, the following addition is made to para. 124 of the Regulations for British Army Schools in India, published with G.O., (*f*) 259 of 1874:—

Registers are *not* to be included amongst the heavy materials to be left behind.

No. 77.

"Army Discipline Act"—Discipline, Soldiers.—The following Horse Guards' general orders, dated 1st May 1880, are republished for information and guidance:—

G.O., (*g*) 15, 16, 20, 63, 64, 70, 71 and 75 of 1880.

G.O., 54, Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879.

G.O., 108* of 1879 provides that in the case of a soldier charged with fraudulent enlistment, it is unnecessary to specify in the charge the facts concerning a free kit, in respect of which the court may sentence the offender to be placed under stoppages, if it is shown in evidence that he received a free kit.

* Republished in G.O.,† 15 of 1880, page 21.

The court has power, under section 134 (3), of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, to award stoppages under these conditions; but to prevent misunderstanding, and for the assistance of the court, in future the charge for any offence should state the facts in respect of which any forfeiture or stoppage can be awarded by a court-martial as a consequence of that offence.

G.O., 55, Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879.

G.O., 37* of 1880 prescribes the officers who may act as the "competent military authority," for the purposes named in the several sections of Part II of the

* Republished in G.O.,‡ 70 of 1880, page 64.

(*e*) Madras S.O. of 1878, No. 84, page 176.
(*f*) " G.O.C.C. of 1874, page 314.
(*g*) " S.O. of 1880, Nos. 20, 21, 63, 66, and 67.
† " S.O. of 1880, No. 20.
‡ " S.O. of 1880, No. 66.

Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, but the legal authority therein given can only be exercised subject to any general or special regulations which may from time to time be issued by proper authority.

G.O., 56, *Army Discipline and Regulation Act*, 1879.

Offences under section 10 [excepting sub-section (1)], Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, will be added to the list of offences described in para. 1 of G.O., 41* of 1880, which may be disposed of by a commanding officer without reference to superior authority.

* Republished in G.O.,‡ 70 of 1880, page 65.

No. 78.

Medals—Perak.— *Erratum.* — In the 3rd column of the Numerical Return published in G.O., (*h*) 72 of 1880, instead of "*clasp for Jowaki,*"—insert clasp for Perak.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
24th June 1880.

No. 79.

Transport—Passage.—The following alterations are made in Transport Regulations, part I :—

Para. 82. The three last lines, commencing from "and an additional * * *" are cancelled.

Mily. Dept. No. 182 S-C, dated 29th April 1880.

Para. 98 is reconstructed as follows :—

Subaltern officers of the Indian Army, who may proceed on medical certificate to Europe, are entitled to passage at the public expense, or to a passage in a troop ship, if accommodation is available, subject to the usual deduction on account of table money.

Mily. Dept. No. 403 S-C, Transport—Officers, dated 17th May 1880.

(*h*) Madras S.O. of 1880, No. 66.
‡ ,, S.O. of 1880, No. 66.

Add as para. 134*a* :—

All military baggage will in future be carried in rectangular boxes of the following dimensions, outside measurements :—

Mily. Dept. No. 182 S-C, Transport—Sea, dated 29th April 1880.

		C. Feet.		Cwt.	
No. 1.	3′ 6″ × 2′ 2″ × 2′ =	15	or	3	of baggage.
,, 2.	3′ 4″ × 1′ 10″ × 1′ 8″ =	10	or	2	,,
,, 3.	2′ 6″ × 2′ 0″ × 1′ =	5	or	1	,,
,, 4.	2′ 2″ × 1′ 2″ × 1′ =	$2\frac{1}{2}$	or	$\frac{1}{2}$	,,

No baggage other than the following will be accepted for shipment with troops which does not conform to the above.

Exceptions :—

Arm Chests.
Lance Chests.
Tool chests.
Forge.
Officer's bedstead.
Valise for officers' bedding.
Officer's tub.
Bullock trunks.
Portmanteaux.
Tin uniform case.
Musical instrument cases.

} Cubic measurement of each package to be marked in paint outside.

Cases at present in possession of officers may be retained if approved by the commanding officer, and marked with the number of the nearest equivalent pattern, but not to exceed 15 cubic feet.

Commanding officers are to cause the alteration of boxes to be carried out in order to bring them into conformity with the above instructions.

Each article must have distinctly painted upon it, in front the name and rank of the owner, or department of the corps to which it belongs, and on the top the nature of the contents such as "personal baggage," "band stores;" and on each end the size number 1, 2, 3, or 4.

Two articles of baggage for each officer will be allowed as cabin baggage; these are not to exceed the size and shape of regulation box No. 3, and are to be included in the officer's total allowance of baggage.

Para. 142, clause 9. For dimensions of boxes, read—(2′ 2″ × 1′ 2″ × 1′ external dimensions=$2\frac{1}{2}$ cubic feet or $\frac{1}{2}$ cwt. of baggage).

Mily. Dept. No. 182 S-C, Transport—Sea, dated 29th April 1880.

Para. 144. Add after the word "baggage," in first line of clause 3—"the quantity or dimensions."

Mily. Dept. No. 182 S-C, Transport—Sea, dated 29th April 1880.

Para. 144. The following is added to the addition made to clause 1 by G.O. 86 of 1879 :—

"And he will also keep a record of baggage embarked by individual officers or others, and arriving with troops."

Mily. Dept. No. 182 S-C, Transport—Sea, dated 29th April 1880.

Para. 160, clause 4. Add as :—

"It is to be clearly understood that in no case will a charger, if it be a mare, be allowed on board when Government stallions occupy a portion of the horse accommodation."

Mily. Dept. No. 321 S-C, Transport Regulations, dated 10th May 1880.

Para. 188, clause *d* is reconstructed as follows :—

"Officers employed on staff or other duty, or absent on leave, ordered to join their corps proceeding on service, or when their corps are ordered to embark for Europe or the colonies, provided that in each case the order to rejoin is unexpected, and requires the officer's immediate return to his corps."

Mily. Dept. No. 482 S-C, Transport—Officers, dated 24th May 1880.

Para. 188, clause *g*. Add as :—

"Officers when on general or privilege leave, who are ordered to rejoin when an unexpected emergency, such as an outbreak of disease, or a deficiency of officers, which could not have been foreseen, render their immediate presence at their posts necessary."

Mily. Dept. No. 482 S-C, Transport—Officers, dated 24th May 1880.

* An officer coming under this clause is entitled only to passage for himself, servants and baggage ; but not for his family or horses.

Clause III of para. 190 (detailing the circumstances under which officers may be permitted to proceed to England other than by troopships) is reconstructed as follows :—

Mily. Dept. No. 714*a*, Furlough—Medical Boards, dated 22nd March 1880.

"III. When the Deputy Surgeon-General of the Circle in which the officer may be serving certifies that his state of health will not admit of his remaining in India until a passage in a troopship can be provided."

Clause IV, second line. *For* "presidency medical certificate," *read*—"Deputy Surgeon-General."

Para. 193. Expunge from the word "Southampton," in sixth line, and substitute,—"subject to the usual deduction on account of table money."

Mily. Dept. No. 403 S-C, Transport—Officers, dated 17th May 1880.

Para. 219*a*. Add as :—

"Free passage back to India is authorized for the family of a warrant officer, who may die while serving at a station out of India."

Mily. Dept. No. 507 S-C, Transport—Warrant Officers, dated 25th May 1880.

No. 80.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to Transport Regulations, part II :—

Para. 7*a*. Add as :—

The following special rates for the conveyance by rail of animals in cattle trucks have been sanctioned :—

Mily. Dept. No. 3530 T-S, Transport—Railway, dated 18th May 1880.

Elephants six annas per truck per mile, with a demurrage charge of Rs. 4 per day.

Mily. Dept. No. 3538 T.R, Transport—Railway, dated 18th May 1880.

Horses $4\frac{1}{2}$ annas per truck per mile, the Company's liability being limited to Rs. 100 per horse.

Make a reference to above, and add as a note at bottom of page—

"18 wagons are required for the conveyance of the elephants of a heavy battery."

No. 81.

Transport—Routes.—It is notified for general information, that the route to be taken by officers proceeding to the Cape on duty during the trooping season, should be *viâ* Aden and Zanzibar.

Mily. Dept. No. 202 S.C, dated 30th April 1880.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A. R. CLEPHANE, Colonel,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
20th July 1880.

No. 68.—The following general orders by Government are republished :—

Ootacamund, *23rd June* 1880.

No. 430.

Dress — Native Cavalry. — The following memorandum, showing the full dress of the Madras Light Cavalry, with which all Officers of that branch should provide themselves, is published :—

MADRAS LIGHT CAVALRY—MEMORANDUM OF OFFICERS' DRESS.

Tunic.—French grey cuffs and collar pale buff (4th P.W.O. scarlet) edged all round with silver chain gimp, except the collar which has $\frac{3}{4}$ inch lace round the top, with the badges of rank embroidered in gold at each end. On each side of the breast, 6 loops of silver chain gimp, with caps and drops fastening with silver worked olivettes. On each back seam, a double line of the same gimp, forming 3 eyes at the top, passing under a netted cap at the waist, and ending in an Austrian knot reaching to the bottom of the skirt, with a tracing of silver braid all round the gimp. An Austrian knot of silver chain gimp on each sleeve, reaching to 8 inches from the bottom of the cuff. The skirt rounded off in front, closed behind and lined with dark blue. The badges of rank embroidered in gold at each end of the collar. Field Officers have figured braiding below the lace on the collar, and figured braiding on the sleeve, round the Austrian knot extending to 11 inches from the bottom of the cuff. Captains have a row of braided eyes on the collar below the lace, and a tracing of braided eyes round the knot on the sleeve 9 inches deep.

Lieutenants have a tracing of plain braid only below the lace on the collar, and round the knot on the sleeve 8 inches deep.

Depth of skirt for Officers 5 feet 9 inches high will be 7 inches.

Trousers.—Cavalry blue grey; 2 stripes of $\frac{3}{4}$ inch lace, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart down each side seam; Wellington boots, and steel spurs.

For mounted parades and duties.

Pantaloons, knee boots, and buckle spurs.

Helmet.—Regulation white for India. Silver chains fastening at sides on hooks under side of helmet. Gilt and silver cross plate having the regimental badge in front, with a turban of white.

Sword.—Half basket steel hilt with two fluted bars on the outside, black fish skin grip bound with silver wire; slightly curved blade $35\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide at the shoulder, grooved and spear pointed.

Scabbard.—Steel, with a large shoe at the bottom, and a trumpet shaped mouth. Sword knot. Gold and crimson cord with gold acorn.

Sword belt.—Silver lace waist belt $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide with black silk, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch line in centre. Sword slings of the same width. Morocco leather lining and edging (in P.W.O. black) silver snake fastening.

Mounted parades and duties.—Pantaloons, knee boots, and buckle spurs, *vide* Cavalry Regulations, 1876, page 311.

Sabretache.—Purple leather pocket $12\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, $10\frac{1}{2}$ wide at bottom, 8 inches at top; purple velvet face 14 inches deep, 12 inches wide at bottom, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches at top, edged round with $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches silver lace showing a purple edge, embroidered double V.R. in the centre, surmounted by crown, a star at bottom, under which the regimental badge and honorary distinctions.

Pouch belt.—Silver lace $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide with silk $\frac{1}{4}$ inch line in centre: morocco leather lining and edging, silver ornamented tip and slide, and regimental badge gilt.

Pouch.—Silver as now worn.

Gloves.—White leather.

Boots.—Wellington.

Spurs.—Fixed steel with $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches including rowels. Plated for levees and dress dismounted.

UNDRESS.

Frock.—Blue cloth, single breasted. The collar edged with $\frac{3}{4}$ inch black braid and with figuring in narrow braid. A braided figure on each sleeve, extending to 10 inches from the bottom

of the cuff, 6 loops of inch braid across the breast with 4 rows of olivettes. The back seams and back skirts trimmed with inch braid, traced round with narrow braid and with olivettes and tassels. The skirts lined with black.

Field Officers wear the badges of their rank, on the collar, in gold embroidery.

Patrol Jacket—*see page* 129.

Trousers.—The same as in dress, but Wellington boots, steel spurs.

Forage cap.—Scarlet cloth with band of $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch silver lace, silver purl bottom, and braided figure on the crown and a line of silver braid round the crown seam.

Stable jacket.—French grey (P.W.O. scarlet facings) other regiments pale buff, bound with silver cord all round, five olivettes down the front. Austrian knot 8 inches high from the front of cuff of silver cord on each sleeve, Field Officers wearing their respective badges on their collars.

Waistcoat.—Scarlet with half button balls laced all round and ornamented with silver cord.

Helmet.—
Boots.—
Spurs.— } As in dress.
Sabre.—
Scabbard.—

Knot.—Red (P.W.O. black) Russia leather with acorn.

Waist belt.—Bridle leather with slings for sword as in dress.

Pouch belt.—Red (in P.W.O. black) Russia leather belt, 2 inches wide, embroidered down the centre, chain pattern, with an edging all round with badge and prickers in front.

Sabretache.—Black leather with regimental badge in silver.

Pouch.—Black patent leather rounded top flap $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and $3\frac{1}{2}$ deep.

Gloves.—As in dress.

Cloak.—Blue cloth lined with scarlet, same pattern as worn by men.

Sword scabbard.—As in dress.

HORSE FURNITURE.

Saddle.—Universal pattern stirrup irons oval with plain leathers, crupper, and breast plate, each ornamented with one large and two small silver or plated bosses bearing the Crown, Queen's cypher encircled with the words *Honi soit qui mal y*

pense. (In 4th P.W.O. the Prince of Wales' plume and encircled with the words, "Prince of Wales' Own Madras Light Cavalry.")

Bridle.—Link and tie snaffle and curb bit with bent bar and gilt bosses having the Crown (in P.W.O. Prince of Wales' plume) and Queen's cypher encircled with the words *Honi soit qui mal y pense* brown leather with plated whole buckles, plain leather head collar with two plain plated ear bosses, bit head and reins with buckles.

Chain.—Steel with swivel rings and spring hook.

Surcingle and Cheetah skin.—Strap brown leather.

Cheetah skin Shabracque.—Round in front 16½ inches deep, square behind 30 inches deep, one yard and two feet long for dress and undress.

Throat ornament.—Horse hair, 18 inches long, color white (P.W.O. red) with plated ball and socket.

Patrol jacket.—Blue cloth, stand up collar, rounded in front, half inch Mohair lace at top and bottom of collar, figured braiding in centre. Inch Mohair lace, traced with Russia braid, all round, up the slits, and along the back seams. Five loops of inch Mohair lace at equal distances, down the front on each side with two olivettes on each loop, the top loops extend to the shoulder seams and the bottom to 4 inches. The cuffs pointed with inch Mohair lace, traced with Russia braid, and figured braiding at the top and bottom. The Mohair lace reaches to 5 inches from bottom of cuff, and the figured braiding at the top to 8 inches. Pockets in front edged all round with inch Mohair lace. Figured braiding at the top of slits and at the top of the shoulder seams. Figured braiding in the centre of the back at the bottom of the collar; and at the bottom of the jacket, figured braiding on the right, left, and between the back seams. Hooks and eyes in front. Black lining. Pocket inside left breast.

Ootacamund, 2nd July 1880.

No. 453.

Pay and Audit Regulations, 1861.—The following will be substituted for paras. 28, 30, and 31, Section VII, Pay and Audit Regulations, 1861, which are hereby cancelled :—

For paragraph 28, read—

Officers of the mounted branches, who are allowed to select chargers from the remounts of their corps or regimental horses

which have ceased to be remounts, are required to pay the price fixed for each charger, viz., Rupees 600 in the case of Horse Artillery and Cavalry, and Rupees 500 in Field Batteries, irrespective of age.

For paragraphs 30 and 31, read—

Selected chargers may be transferred to Officers of the corps, or, in default of purchasers, to the ranks, for their full price according to para. 28, if not more than six years of age; but if above that age, a deduction of 10 per cent. per annum will be made for the period a horse may have been in an Officer's possession. Should the age of these selected chargers exceed twelve years, or they be reported unfit for further service, they are not to be admitted into the ranks, but will be disposed of at the discretion of the owners or their representatives.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A. R. CLEPHANE, Colonel,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
27th July 1880.

No. 69.—Indents—Stationery, &c.—With the sanction of Government, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify, for the information of Officers commanding regiments, British and Native, and the Royal Artillery in this Presidency, that for the future Regimental Indents as per margin* for stationery, books and school materials, &c., should in the first instance be passed and countersigned by Departmental Heads and then returned to Indenting Officers, who will forward them to the commanding officer for his signature. The commanding officer will collect and transmit them to the Superintendent of Stationery, who, in complying with the indents, will despatch the articles as one packet to the commanding officer for distribution.

*1. For Adjutant, &c., on payment.
2. School Stores, free.
3. Medical Officers.
4. Veterinary Surgeon.

No. 70.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
5th July 1880.

No. 84.

Schools.—With reference to G.O. (*a*) 275 of 1879, the following Horse Guards' general order, dated the 1st May 1880, is republished for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 60,—Certificates of Education.

With reference to G.O. 65 of 1879, it must be understood, that Army Book 13 should contain, *in numerical order*, the number and name of every non-commissioned officer and soldier of the regiment.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1879, No. 126, page 249.

No. 85.

Volunteer Corps.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated the 1st April 1880, is republished for guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 36,—*Auxiliary Forces—Adjutants.*

I. In the event of an adjutancy of Auxiliary Forces becoming vacant, the selection of an officer to succeed to the appointment will be made by the Commander-in-Chief from the approved list of candidates for such appointments. Priority of selection will, as a rule, be given to the officers of regiments composing the sub-district brigade.

II. Applications for appointment as adjutants will be made on Army Form E 500 (late W. O. Form 1627), by commanding officers of regiments of the Regular Army in which the candidates are serving or have served, and forwarded to the military secretary. Commanding officers will report fully their opinion as to the eligibility of the candidates, but will not recommend any officer whom they do not consider fully qualified for the appointment, both as to knowledge of its duties and facility in imparting instruction clearly. When the commanding officer does not recommend an officer who has applied, he will state his reasons on the form of application.

III. The practice of soliciting the interest of officers commanding regiments of the Auxiliary Forces, with a view to obtaining these appointments, is prohibited.

No. 86.

Non-commissioned Officers.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated the 1st May 1880, is republished for guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 64,—*Lance Non-commissioned Officers.*

I. Promotions to the paid establishment of Lance Serjeants and Lance Corporals are not to be made at the depôts of regiments of Cavalry or Infantry.

II. Lance Serjeants and Lance Corporals, who are on the paid establishment, should not be sent to a depôt except when it is unavoidable, but those who are so sent from the service troops or companies will retain their position and pay.

III. Care must be taken that the fixed establishment of these paid ranks is not exceeded, those serving at a depôt being included therein.

IV. Para. II of G.O. 82 of 1876 is cancelled.

No. 87.

Records, Soldiers.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated the 1st May 1880, is republished for guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 66,—Record of Service.

I. Promotions made on probation to the rank of provisional lance serjeant, provisional lance corporal, or provisional acting bombardier, in accordance with the instructions contained in G.O. 4* of 1880, will not in future be entered in the soldier's record of service.

* G.O. (*b*) 20 of 1880.

II. Should, however, a non-commissioned officer die, be discharged, or become non-effective from any cause while holding one of these positions, his rank on becoming non-effective will be shown in closing his record in the following manner :—

"Died (or discharged) on ——— 188—, while holding the rank of provisional lance serjeant or lance corporal."

III. When a soldier is discharged while holding provisional lance rank as non-commissioned officer, he should be referred to throughout his discharge documents according to his provisional rank.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A. R. CLEPHANE, Colonel,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

(*b*) Madras S.O. of 1880, No. 21, page 44.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1880.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
3rd August 1880.

No. 71.— Leave—Officers. — General Officers commanding divisions and districts, when granting leave to officers under the provisions of para. 2, Standing General Order No. 62, dated 1st June 1880, are requested to notify the grant to the Adjutant-General, giving the circumstances under which the leave has been sanctioned, together with the dates from and to which it has effect.

No. 72.—Requisitions—Religious Books.—With reference to G. O. No. 143, dated 9th December 1879, page 283, requisition for religious books in W. O. Form 681 will in future be submitted to the Adjutant-General in quadruplicate.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A. R. CLEPHANE, Colonel,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
17*th August* 1880.

No. 73.—Treatment of Officers' Chargers, &c.—The Commander-in-Chief directs that, in future the chargers of Officers of Regiments of British and Native Cavalry and Batteries of Royal Artillery shall, in every respect, be treated like troop horses by the Veterinary Surgeon in charge, and a record of their treatment entered in the Regimental books.

No. 74.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government the following addition to be made to Army Regulations :—

218 A. The forts of which annual inspections will be made are Fort St. George, Seetabuldee, Secunderabad (Trimulgherry entrenchment), Rangoon defences, Thayetmyo and Tonghoo, all other fortified places being reported on by the Public Works Department.

No. 75.—Ammunition.—It is notified for general information and guidance that, when troops are conveyed from port to port in India, the ammunition should always be sent on board the transport in cases.

No ammunition is to be carried on such occasions in the men's pouches.

Commanding officers will be held responsible that these rules are not infringed.

No. 76.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are re-published :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
20*th July* 1880.

No. 92.

Transport Regulations.—The following additions and alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Part I :—

Para. 54. Add to last clause :—

Native officers, pensioned or invalided, when entitled to passage, are to be provided on board private steamers with 2nd class accommodation when screened berths are not available.

Mily. Dept. No. 1172 C, dated 4th July 1879, to the Government of Bombay.

(Specially published as G.O. 193, dated 26th July 1879.)

Add as para. 99 A.—

99 A. When a lady entitled to passage at the public expense receives passage allowance (based on Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company's rates, which do not include wine, &c.,) in lieu of passage, the sum to be deducted for messing from such allowance shall be four shillings a day for the estimated period of the voyage.

Mily. Dept. No. 1138 C, dated 16th June 1879, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

This applies to the wives and families of general officers entitled to passage at the public expense.

(Specially published as G.O. 206, dated 4th August 1879.)

Para. 71, second clause, second line. For the figure "3," substitute "1."

G.O. 202 of 1879.

The fourth clause is reconstructed as follows :—

Canteen donations to invalids proceeding home either by long sea or by the overland route, together with the allowance for their families, are to be paid to them before leaving the headquarters of their corps or batteries.

Para. 72, second clause, second line. For the figure "3," substitute "1."

G.O. 202 of 1879.

(Specially published as G.O. 219, dated 19th August 1879.)

Para. 54, last clause, first line. For the words, "when native officers proceed on duty," substitute—"when native commissioned officers of regiments or departments proceed on duty."

Mily. Dept. No. 1220 S-C, dated 11th August 1879, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

(Specially published as G.O. 255, dated 13th September 1879.)

Para. 156. In scale of charges for which army and departmental officers are allowed free conveyance—

After "Deputy Assistant Commissary-General," insert "Sub-Assistant Commissary-General."

In column "allowed on field services," against entry "All other departmental commissioned staff officers each," insert 1.

(Specially published as G.O. 284, dated 14th October 1879.)

Para. 269. Add as clause IV—

"On the occasion of insane officers or ladies being embarked in Her Majesty's Indian troop-ships, a statement of the case will invariably be furnished to the naval and military officers in command on board, and care is to be taken that officers and ladies so embarked are not posted as insanes.

Mily. Dept. No. 1889 S-C, dated 18th October 1879, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

(Specially published as G.O. 326, dated 8th November 1879.)

The following extract from the contract entered into with the Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company, for the conveyance of the mails between England and India, and China, is, with the concurrence of the Government of India, published for information, and will be entered as Appendix E, Transport Regulations, Part I:—

"The company shall and will when and so often as they or the masters or commanders of their vessels shall be required in writing so to do by the Postmaster-General or by any officers or agents under his authority (such writing to specify the rank or description of the person or persons to be conveyed and the accommodation to be provided for him or them) receive provide for victual and convey to from and between any of the ports or places to from and between which any of the said vessels are to proceed in the performance of this agreement in addition to any officers of the Post Office employed in connection with the mails conveyed or to be conveyed under this agreement any number of naval military or civil officers in the service of Her Majesty not exceeding eight in any one ship with or without their wives and children as chief cabin or first class cabin passengers and any number of non-commissioned and warrant officers not exceeding four in any one ship with or without their wives and children as fore cabin or second class passengers together with servants of both chief and fore cabin passengers and any number of seamen marines soldiers or artificers in Her Majesty's Service not exceeding ten in any one ship with or without their wives and children as deck or third class passengers to be always provided with effectual protection from rain sun and bad weather and not exposed on deck without such competent shelter and to have hammocks or bunks (subject to the approval of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty) placed between decks.

"The passengers who shall be conveyed in pursuance of the last preceding clause (who are hereinafter designated Government passengers) with their families shall be treated in no respect whether as regards food cabin or other accommodation or aught else in a way inferior to that of ordinary passengers of

the same class or that required by the regulations of Her Majesty's Transport Service. The messing of the first and second class Government passengers shall include in each day an imperial pint of good sound bottled or draught ale or beer and that of the first class in addition an imperial pint of good foreign wine. The several classes of passengers shall mess in separate places and medical attendance medicine and medical comforts mess utensils and fittings cooking utensils articles for table use and mess places fuel lights requisite articles of bedding and all other necessaries shall be provided for them in like manner as for ordinary passengers of the like classes respectively.

"The passage money for Government passengers and their families respectively shall be the same as that charged by the company for ordinary passengers for the same class and shall include all the particulars mentioned in the last preceding clause and whenever any alteration of rates for ordinary passengers may be made the Postmaster-General and the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty shall be immediately apprised of such alteration.

"The company shall convey for every Government passenger free of charge the quantity of baggage (whether such quantity shall be estimated or ascertained by bulk or weight) to which he is entitled under the regulations of Her Majesty's Transport Service for the time being in force and freight shall be payable for any extra baggage of a Government passenger after the same rate as the freight payable according to the regulations of the company for the time being for extra baggage of an ordinary passenger of the same class.

"The passage money for the wives and families of commissioned and civil officers when not ordered to be conveyed at the public expense shall be paid to the company by the officers themselves.

"In all cases where an officer in the civil naval or military service of Her Majesty who may not be entitled to a passage at the public expense shall require a passage on board any of the vessels employed in the performance of this agreement the company shall be bound to provide a passage for such officer in preference to any private passenger and shall charge no higher rate for such passage than is chargeable for an ordinary passenger.

"This agreement shall commence on or as from the 1st day of February 1880 and shall continue in force until the 31st day of January 1888 and shall then determine if the Postmaster-General shall by writing under his hand or under the hand of one of the secretaries or assistant secretaries for the time being of the Post Office have given to the company or if the company shall have given to the Postmaster-General twenty-four calendar

months' notice that the agreement shall so determine but if neither the Postmaster-General nor the company shall give any such notice this agreement shall continue in force even after the said 31st day of January 1888 until the expiration of a twenty-four calendar months' notice in writing as aforesaid which may be given by either of the parties hereto to the other of them and which last mentioned notice may be given on or at any time after the 31st day of January 1886."

(Specially published as G.O. 361, dated 24th December 1879.)

Mily. Dept. No. 1628 C, dated 12th December 1879.

The following is to be substituted for clause 2 of G.O. 377 of 1878, addition to paragraph 197, Transport Regulations, Part I:—

Whenever there is spare accommodation at the date of the sailing of a troopship, passages will be granted to the wives and families of officers of either service, provided the officer be below the rank of field officer; in case of families travelling unaccompanied by officers, as in the case of those who are accompanied, it is to be distinctly understood that the passage is granted solely on the condition of space being available on the date of the sailing of the troopship, and that the grant is liable to be cancelled if, on that date, the accommodation allotted as spare is found at the last moment to be required for officers and their families entitled to free passage, and no claim for compensation will be admitted in consequence of any disappointment.

The actual cost of messing will be charged for each individual embarked.

All applications for passages under the above conditions to be submitted to the office of the Quarter Master-General in India, Simla.

(Specially published as G.O. 8, dated 30th January 1880.)

G.G.O. 1169 of 1879.
Govt. letter No. 1149, dated 1st August 1879.

Consequent on the Royal Warrant of 21st March 1879 having been made applicable to India, clause VIII, paragraph 189, is reconstructed as follows:—

"If ordered home for instruction at the military educational establishments, or to join the depôts of their regiments in their regular tour of duty and actually joining such depôts."

Clause IX, same paragraph. Substitute the word "stations" for "regiments."

Enter as clause IX (*a*):—

"If ordered to do duty with detachments on boardship on the expiration of leave of absence on private affairs."

Paragraph 191, clause I. For last two lines substitute:—

"Passage money will be issued according to the actual expense incurred by the officer (less the usual contribution for messing for the average period of such voyage,) not exceeding the rates for ordinary first class cabin accommodation, to be shown by a certificate signed by the owners or agents of the vessel in which the passage is taken.

The above also applies to officers of Her Majesty's British Service recommended for medical reasons to proceed *viâ* the Cape, and to officers of Her Majesty's Indian Service, who may be entitled to passages to England at the public expense, and who may be allowed to make their own arrangements."

Vide G.G.O. 1170 of 1879.

The second clause of paragraph 191 is reconstructed as follows:—

"When under special circumstances an officer is allowed for his own convenience to receive passage allowance, he will be paid the actual expense he incurs, less messing contribution for the average duration of the voyage, provided the net amount does not exceed the cost to the public by the route by which he would have proceeded if ordered a passage in the usual way.

"An officer who may be allowed to make his own arrangements for passage will receive passage money at Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company's rates, less deduction for messing, as specified in the margin. The passage allowance up to £87 hitherto granted will be discontinued in future."

		RS.	A.	P.
From Calcutta to Southampton		641	12	9
„ Madras to	„	645	11	5
„ Bombay to	„	651	9	6

Clause XXI *a*, paragraph 189. After "articles," in 4th line enter 94, 95, 96, 99, 100, 101, 104, 106, 108, 112, 123, 126, 161 (*a*), 161 (*b*), or 161 (*c*) of the Royal Warrant of 1st May 1878. And in proviso (*b*) substitute—* * * "under article 95 of the Royal Warrant of 1st May 1878."

For last paragraph but one of the clause substitute:—

"An officer compulsorily retired on account of age, or an officer compulsorily removed from his regiment to half pay, under articles 127 to 129, and 131 of the Royal Warrant of 1st May 1878, or retiring on a pension on the completion of the service necessitating his being so removed, or an officer of more than twenty-five years' full pay service, will not be liable to pay the expense of his own passage or that of the officer proceeding in his succession."

Add the following to clause XXI *a*:—

"An officer who has come home from a foreign station on private leave, and has completed two years' service with the

depôt, will not be liable to defray the cost of the passage of the officer proceeding in his succession.

"Officers will be liable to defray the cost of the passages of the officers sent out in their succession—

(*a*) If retiring from the service and receiving the value of their commissions (unless they have served twenty-five years on full pay).

(*b*) If transferred, otherwise than in the ordinary course of the service, at their own request.

(*c*) If seconded to take up a civil appointment when at a foreign station; and

(*d*) If resigning before the expiration of their period of staff service.

Paragraph 197. The following is added to clauses II and III of the above;—

After the words "Her Majesty's Indian troopships," add—"in a vessel belonging to, or wholly freighted, or chartered, by the Government."

Paragraph 199, clause I is re-constructed as follows:—

"Free passages will not be granted to general and other officers' sons, who are above sixteen years of age, unless they are suffering from any bodily or mental infirmity.

"The unmarried daughters dependent on, and residing with their fathers will be granted free passage, without regard to age."

Insert as clause VIII, paragraph 197:—

"The wives of general officers and departmental officers ranking as such, who may be prevented by illness from accompanying their husbands, will be allowed passages at the public expense at a subsequent date; provided the claim for such passages be preferred within six months of the date of the officers' embarkation."

Add as paragraph 155 A:—

"Regimental officers having brevet rank will be entitled to passage for their servants according to their substantive rank only.

"If female instead of male servants are embarked with married officers when accompanied by their wives, the extra expense (if any) will be charged to the officers.

"The permission to embark servants will in all cases be contingent on the claims of the officers themselves to free passages, and no expense will be allowed for servants unless they are embarked under proper authority and actually accompany them."

Paragraph 97. In lieu of the present scale of deductions for messing, substitute :—

	s.	d.	
" General officers, brigadier-generals and officers of relative rank	5	6	a day.
All other officers	2	0	,,

" The above rates will not include any payment on account of wine or beer; officers who elect to consume the mess liquors, should they be placed on the tables of Her Majesty's troopships, will be required to pay for them to the Paymaster at the rate of 1*s.* 6*d.* per diem.

" Should mess liquors not be placed on the table, payment is to be made for the actual quantities supplied to each individual.

" In no case will wine or beer be included as part of the messing provided at the public expense."

Add to foot-note on page 32 :—

" These rates are not applicable to officers specially provided with passages in troopships, nor to ladies receiving passage allowance in lieu of passage (paragraph 99 A)."

Paragraph 99 is re-constructed as follows :—

" Officers, whose wives and families are entitled to passage at the public expense, will be required to pay for their messing according to the following daily scale :—

——	First class or Chief Cabin.	Second class or intermediate.	——
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	
Ladies over 16 years	0 5 0	0 3 4	
Children 7 to 16 ,, ...	0 3 4	0 1 8	
,, 1 to 7 ,, ...	0 2 6	0 1 3	
,, under 1 year ...	Free.	Free.	
Female servants	0 2 0.		* This rate is applicable only to passages between ports in India, China, and Ceylon.
Native ,, ...	0 0 4½*		

Add as foot-note to above :—

"I. When the rates of passages for male and female servants are the same, 9*d.* a day only will be charged for the messing of female servants.

"II. When an officer entitled to two servants takes only one female servant, and the rate of passage for her exceeds that of a male servant, but is not more than that of two male servants, then messing will be charged at 2*s.* a day.

"III. When the cost of passage for a female servant exceeds that of a male servant, and the officer is entitled to conveyance for one servant only at the public expense, then the officer will be charged the difference of such cost and 9*d.* a day messing contribution."

Add as foot-note to page 35 :—

"When passage money is issued, the messing contribution will be deducted from the passage money before embarkation."

The following is to be added as paragraph 107 *a* :—

"In the event of officers omitting to obtain the proper messing certificate, the paymaster or other accountant will immediately recover from the officer the regulated stoppage for the full number of days for which advanced pay is allowed for the voyage by royal warrant, unless the voyage is known by the accountant to have exceeded on this occasion such period of advance, in which case the stoppages will be made for the full period actually occupied by the voyage.

"This settlement will be without appeal."

Paragraph 50. Add as foot-note to page 11 :—

"The subordinates detailed in classes I and II of clause 161, Army Circulars, 1875, will when ordered to proceed by sea on public duty with troops, be allowed staff serjeant's accommodation when available; and if without troops, intermediate or second class passage when available; but under no circumstances will first class accommodation or compensation be allowed.

"Those detailed in classes III and IV will be allotted such accommodation as may be available on board troopships, and transport and steerage passage in hired vessels or contract mail packets.

"Trained schoolmistresses will be allowed separate suitable berths when proceeding with troops."

Add as paragraph 261 *a* :—

Paragraph 261 *a*. "Free passage to England will be provided for the families of troops ordered to embark for service without

their families; passages will also be allowed when the families are permitted to rejoin."

Paragraph 261, clause 7, is re-constructed as follows :—

7. "The wife of a soldier married in India, unless she is a native of India, is not to be provided on the death, desertion, imprisonment or insanity of her husband, with a passage for herself or family to that country without the special sanction of the Secretary of State for India."

Add as paragraph 234 A :—

Paragraph 234 A. "When a soldier is discharged except when discharged by purchase, passage for his family will be allowed for the distance the discharged man is entitled to be conveyed in proceeding to his future home. Upon the discharge or death of a soldier not on the married establishment, or upon his transfer to the army reserve, his family will be entitled to passage at the public expense to their home or recognised place of residence under the conditions which apply to families on the married roll."

Add as paragraph 249 *a* :—

Paragraph 249 *a*. "Soldiers' wives, who after having once been provided with free passage to India or any other foreign station, return home as servants to officers' families or for their own convenience, will not be sent back at the public expense."

Clause 2, paragraph 249. Add after the words "at their own expense"—"unless under special circumstances to be approved by the Secretary of State for War, or by the Secretary of State for India, as the case may be."

Paragraph 249, add to 1st clause :—

"Except in cases of great urgency when a continued residence at the station is attended with danger to life, invalided wives and families will be sent home in troopships, and not in mail steamers or other vessels. Should it be considered advisable, owing to exceptional circumstances, to grant passages to them in hired vessels, it must be understood that they cannot be reconveyed to their former station at the public expense, until passages can be provided for them in a troopship."

Paragraph 114, add as foot-note :—

"The daily stoppage for civilian passengers provided with inferior accommodation will be 6*d*. for the individual, 2*d*. for the wife, and 1*d*. for each child above two years of age."

Paragraphs 116 and 117 are re-constructed as follows :—

Paragraph 116. "Schoolmasters and schoolmistresses will, in accordance with Article 1049, of the Royal Warrant of 1st May

1878, pay the following stoppages when situated as specified below :—

	Schoolmaster.	Daily.
On boardship	Without troops if provided with 2nd class or intermediate accommodation.	*s.* *d.* 0 7½ for himself. 0 4 for his wife. 0 2 for each child.
	When not so accommodated.	The ordinary stoppage for grocery and spirit ration (when supplied).
	With troops and accommodated with his family as a first-class Staff Serjeant.	

Paragraph 117 :—

Schoolmistress.

Provided with 2nd-class or intermediate accommodation, when embarked with or without troops and if rationed on board ship at the public expense.	If a schoolmistress in receipt of pay, as such, whether the wife of schoolmaster or not, if unmarried or a widow.	*s.* *d.* 0 4 for herself.
	If a widow, for each child.	0 2

Provided with Staff Serjeant's accommodation and rations ... ... Free.

Paragraph 118. Enter as a foot-note to page 39 :—

"The stoppages for the grocery ration and spirit ration supplied on boardship to non-commissioned officers and others, will be governed by Articles 852, 853, and 866 of the Warrant of 1st May 1878. Ration stoppages will be credited on W.O. Form 322 in accordance with the instructions printed thereon."

Add as paragraph 118 *a* :—

Paragraph 118 *a*. "When on boardship on passage to or from foreign stations, rations in kind will be supplied free of charge to the families of all soldiers on the married roll, including families sent home in consequence of the misconduct of soldiers' wives. This rule does not apply to coastwise passages, unless the families are proceeding at the public expense unaccompanied by the soldier."

The following is added to the last clause of the addition to clause 1, paragraph 197, Part I, viz. :—

	s.	d.	
Officers	6	6	exclusive of wine and beer at meals.
Ladies of 16 and upwards ...	5	6	
Children of 7 and under 16 years	4	0	
Children of 1 and under 7 years	2	6	
Children under 1 year ...	Nil.		
Female servants	3	0	

G.O. 7 of 1879 is hereby cancelled.

(Specially published as G.O. 30, dated 25th February 1880.)

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
24th July 1880.

No. 93.

Transport—Passage.—The following additions and alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Part II :—

Add as paragraph 39 *b* :—

When commanding officers or officers superintending the despatch of tooops by railway have reason to suppose that a surcharge against Government may be possible on account of the different descriptions of vehicles supplied, they should insert in column 3 of Railway Warrant, Form D, or in any blank portion of the warrant, such remark in regard to the accommodation actually provided, as may attract the notice of the Accounts department, when the credit note is presented for payment.

Mily. Dept. No. 1683, dated 17th December 1879, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

(Specially published as G.O. 5, dated 24th January 1880.)

Add as paragraph 214 *a* :—

When a native commissioned officer dies while serving with his regiment at a station out of the presidency to which his regiment belongs, free passages by rail, to the station in its own presidency, from which the regiment was last removed, will be granted to the servants of such officers, provided they were conveyed thence at the public expense in the first instance.

Mily. Dept. No. 67 C, dated 6th January 1880.
G.O. 21 of 1880.

Add as paragraph 43 A :—

43 A. When making requisitions for troop trains the despatching officer will invariably give timely notice to the Traffic

Manager of each line over which the train will pass, of the date and hour of departure, and of all halts considered necessary *en route*, these, with their duration, will be entered by the railway officials in the time tables, for the guidance of officers proceeding in charge of the troops, and no stoppages, other than those entered in the tables, are to be made without the consent of the railway authorities.

(Specially published as G.O. 34, dated 25th February 1880.)

Paragraph 18 is reconstructed as follows:—

18. In the Madras Presidency the following are the maximum numbers to be despatched by mail or ordinary passenger trains:—

Mily. Dept. No. 430 C, dated 18th February 1880.

On the Madras Railway—Sixty-four (64) men, (two carriages, second class,) and fifteen (15) followers in a third-class carriage.

On the South Indian Railway—Forty-eight (48) men, (two carriages, second class,) and twelve (12) followers in a third-class carriage.

After clause I of paragraph 20, add—

—	Special Passenger.		—	Special Mixed.	
	Madras Railway.	South Indian Railway.		Madras Railway.	South Indian Railway.
Maximum number to be supplied by the Railway Company.	20	18	Between Erode and Trichinopoly,* Madura & Trichinopoly.		*
		23	Elsewhere.		
Minimum number to be paid for by Government.	20	16		8	8

Add as foot-note to page 4—

* On the South Indian Railway special mixed trains can only be arranged with the Traffic Manager, on the condition that there is at the time a sufficient number of trucks of goods awaiting despatch to make up the full load of a mixed train.

Clause II. For the words "In each case," substitute—"In all cases."

Add to clause II of above paragraph :—

"Provided the maximum number of vehicles to be supplied by the railway company in any one train is not exceeded."

After the word "hour" in 3rd line of clause III of same paragraph, insert—

"On the South Indian Railway 'special passenger' and 'special mixed' trains will be run at an average through speed of 12 miles an hour."

Paragraph 29. For column "Madras," "all railways," substitute—

"*Madras.*"

Madras Railway.	South Indian Railway.
...	...
10 beds.	...
5 tons.	3½ tons.
9 "	4½ "
6 cattle.	6 cattle.
6 horses.	6 horses.
3 "	2 "

The necessary correction to be made on back of Form D (Appendix No. 1).

(Specially published as G.O. 41, dated 24th March 1880.)

Add as paragraph 62 A :—

62 A. Free passages to and from asylums are sanctioned for the insane wife of a soldier and her attendant or attendants.

Mily. Dept. No. 577, dated 8th March 1880.

(Specially published as G.O. 45, dated 7th April 1880.)

An asterisk is to be placed opposite items 20 and 21 of Railway Warrant Form C, and the following note added to the foot of the warrant :—

Mily. Dept. No. 630 C, dated 17th March 1880.

On the Scinde, Punjab and Delhi Railway, the charge for the conveyance of baggage of non-military persons travelling under warrant, will be the same as the ordinary public rate.

(Specially published as G.O. 48, dated 7th April 1880.)

Add as paragraph 153 A :—

153 A. Officers when travelling by troop extra trains are allowed to avail themselves, for their private horses, of vacant places in horse boxes attached for the conveyance of Government horses, paying to Government what they would have had to pay to the railway company had they obtained the accommodation themselves.

Mily. Dept. No. 246 C, dated 28th January 1880.

The charge for the conveyance of the horses will be made on the aggregate number of private horses conveyed, the officer commanding or superintending the despatch of the troops being responsible for the allotment of the charge to each officer, which should be clearly noted at the foot of the railway warrant.

The preamble of paragraph 153 is reconstructed as follows :—

153. If an officer when travelling by ordinary train takes more horses than those for which * * * *

(Specially published as G.O. 66, dated 11th May 1880.)

Para. 157. Add as clause IV :—

IV. The upper, intermediate, and lower classes, on the Muttra and Hattras State Railway, are to be considered, in so far as the transport of troops, &c., is concerned, as representing the 1st, 2nd and 3rd classes on other State railways.

Mily. Dept. No. 547 S-C, dated 1st June 1880.

Add as paragraph 207 D :—

207 D. Free passage by rail to Jubbulpore is allowed to Native soldiers of the Madras Army, discharged while serving at stations north of Jubbulpore.

Mily. Dept. No. 185 S-C, dated 29th April 1880, and 708 S-C, dated 10th June 1880.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A. R. CLEPHANE, Colonel,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
24th August 1880.

No. 77.—Madras Army Regulations.—Para. 109 A. The national flag is not to be struck or replaced in doing honor to the representative of a foreign power.

No. 78.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
27th July 1880.

No. 94.

Leave, Officers—Forms.—Bengal Form No. 380,* "Application for leave for an officer of the Indian Service," has been revised, and now includes application for privilege leave.

The form is supplied on payment, by the Superintendent, Government Printing,† Calcutta, but to admit of its being brought into use at once, a first supply, as follows, will be made gratis from the Adjutant-General's Office :—

To divisional and district staff officers	... 15 copies each.
(For distribution to stations and departments.)	
To native regiments	... 5 copies each.
To heads of departments ...	... 6 copies each.

* M. M. Form 471.

† Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

No. 95.

Equipment.—In continuation of G. O. 35 of 1877, the following additions are made to the scale of entrenching tools for stations in the Eastern Frontier District, sanctioned in G.O. 39 of 1873 :—

Mily. Dept. No. 729 S-D, dated 24th June 1880.

Looshai frontier stockades.

			Reserve.
Chargola	27	bill hooks	17
Chutterchurra	15	,,	10
Julnacherra	15	,,	10
Monier Khal	17	,,	11
Nowarbund	17	,,	11
	91		59

Grand Total 150.

No. 96.

Medical Boards—Leave, Officers.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, and in accordance with Article 44 of the Royal Warrant of 27th November 1879, Clause I, Army Circulars, 1880, the grant of leave to Europe on medical certificate to British medical officers, is not to exceed six months in the first instance, and medical boards will in future conform to this regulation in their recommendations.

No. 97.

Drill and Instruction—Books.—In continuation of G.O.* 292, dated the 19th August 1878, the following Horse Guards' general order, dated the 1st June 1880, is republished for information :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 76—Regulations for the Instruction and Movements of Cavalry.

With reference to G.O. 65 of 1878 the following further alterations are to be made in the large and small edition of "Regulations for the Instruction and Movements of Cavalry, 1876 :"—

* Madras S.O. of 1878, No. 126.

Section.	Large Edition. P.	Large Edition. Line.	Small Edition. P.	Small Edition. Line.	Alterations, &c.
					PART I.
41	76	24	108	31	After "mounted" insert "except that no squadron guides are detailed."
41	76	25	108	32	Dele "troop."
41	76	27	109	2	Dele "in front of the squadron guides who are."
41	76	30	109	5	After "squadron" insert "and troop."
41	76	31	109	6	After "line of" insert "squadron and."
41	76	41	109	16	After "the" insert "squadron and."
41	76	41	109	16	Dele "and squadron guides."
41	...	...	109	16	Dele "u" in the second word "troop" and substitute "o."
41	76	44	109	19	Dele "guide," substitute "leader."
41	77	23, 24, 25	110	14, 15, 16	Dele "squadron guides" to "each squadron" inclusive.
41	78	10, 11	111	13, 14	Dele "squadron guides and."
41	78	10, 11	111	13, 14	Substitute "All" for "all."
41	79	22	113	12	Dele "and squadron guides."
41	79	24, 25	113	15, 16	Dele from "troop" to "squadrons" at end of para.
41	79	26	113	17	After "and the" insert "squadron."
41	79	26, 27	113	17, 18	Dele "and squadron guides"; dele "s" in "lines" (small edition only).
42	80	25	114	31	Dele "six inches from the breasts," substitute "three paces in rear."
43	81	3	115	21	Dele from "and" to the end of para.
43	81	6	115	25	Dele "squadron leaders," insert "Officers."
43	81	7	115	26	After "life of" insert "squadron and."
43	81	8	115	27	Dele "squadron guides."
43	81	13	115	32	After "squadron leaders" insert "three paces," and after squadrons a "full stop."
43	81	14	115	33	Dele from "three" to end of para., and insert ["For Field Movements three paces in front of the squadron guides"].
43	81	15	116	1	After "squadron guides" insert ["For Field Movements only"].
43	81	27	116	13	Dele "guide" and insert "leader."
43	81	30	116	16	Dele "guide."
43	81	42, 43	116	28, 29	Dele the whole para. from "squadron" to "squadrons."
43	82	14	117	12	After squadron guides" insert ["For Field Movements only"].
43	82	34	117	32	Dele "squadron guides and."
43	82	37	118	1	After "squadron guides" insert ["For Field Movements only"].

Section.	Large Edition. P.	Large Edition. Line.	Small Edition. P.	Small Edition. Line.	Alterations, &c.
			PART II.		
11	110	36, 37, 38	159	9, 10, 11	Dele from "another" to "guide"
11	111	38	160	25	After "leader," insert a "†."
11	111	41, 42	160	28	Dele "one officer" and the whole of lines 28 and 29.
11	111	Foot note.	160	Foot note.	Insert "† When formed up for inspection and during parade movements one horse's length in front of the centre of the squadron."
11	111	Plate IV.	160	Plate IV.	Insert as a foot-note, "During inspection and parade movements the squadron guide will be in the centre of the front rank, and the squadron leader in line with the troop leaders."
11	112	Plate V.	160	Plate V.	Dele "squadron 0 leader" and "guide," and insert for the latter "leader."
11	112	Margin.	161	Margin.	Dele "six," insert "seven."
11	112	1	161	1	Insert above 1st line "one a horse's length in front of the right file of the left troop. (Squadron Guide)"*
11	112	1	161	1	Add foot note "* When formed up for inspection and during parade movements the squadron guide will be posted in the centre of the front rank."
11	112	39	162	4	Dele "guide," insert "leader."
11	113	46, 47	163	27, 28	Dele from "guide" to "troop leader" inclusive. "Substitute leader who posts himself one horse's length in advance."
			PART III.		
2	151	29	217	7	After the words "of the squadron" insert "§," and add a foot note "§ Except during inspection and parade movements, see part II., para. 9 (note)."
2	157	10	225	2	After "lengths" insert "[*one* only during inspection and parade movements]".
2	157	47, 48, 49	226	5-12	Dele the whole of the line, and insert "In line at close order and order. For inspection and during parade movements between the two troops in the centre of the front rank; on other occasions one horse's length in front of the centre of the squadron. In marching past by squadrons and wings, in the centre of the front rank."
2	158	1, 2, 3, 4, 5			

Section.	Large Edition. P.	Large Edition. Line.	Small Edition. P.	Small Edition. Line.	Alterations, &c.
					PART III—(*Continued*).
2	158	16	226	23	Dele "Officers to the front," insert "for review."
2	158	16	226	23	Dele "in front" insert "in centre."
2	158	17	226	24	Dele first "squadron" insert "front rank."
2	159	39	228	31	Dele "guide" insert "leader."
2	160	25	229	32	Dele "guide" insert "leader."
2	161	42	232	2	After "leader" insert "when required."
2	163	12, 13	233	29, 30	Dele from "guide" in 29th line to "leader" in the 30th line, and insert "leader" who on this occasion posts himself one horse's length in front of the standard."
6	174	25	249	Bottom line	Dele whole line and insert "face the same way as the troops on the intended alignment on head of the column."
6	175	14	251	5	Dele "six inches," insert "one horse's length."
6	175	14	251	5	Dele "heads" insert "croups."
6	175	15	251	6	After "base" insert "§," and add a foot note "§. When forming line with Infantry the Officers and Markers giving the base will face the intended alignment, which will be taken up at six inches from their horses' heads."
6	175	24	251	15	Dele "facing towards" insert "in front of."
6	175	27	251	18	Dele "facing towards" insert "in front of."
6	175	32	251	20	After "completed" add "Both face the same way as the troops will face in the new alignment."
6	175	34	251	22	Dele "facing" insert "in front of."
6	175	39	251	27	Dele "facing" insert "in front of."
6	175	44	252	1	Dele "six" insert "seven."
6	176	2	252	4	After "squadron" add "and facing the line."
6	176	4	252	6	Dele "faces the" insert "is posted one horse's length in front of the."
6	176	7	252	9	Dele "face" insert "are in front of."
6	176	8	252	10	Dele "six inches" insert "one horse's length."
6	176	9	252	11	Dele "heads" insert "croups."
6	176	14, 15, 16 17	252	16-20	Dele from "on which" to "leader" in the 20th line and insert "and."

Section.	Large Edition. P.	Large Edition. Line.	Small Edition. P.	Small Edition. Line.	Alterations, &c.
					PART III—(*Continued.*)
6	176	23	252	25	Dele from "and" to "about."
6	176	27	252	29	Dele "turn about."
6	176	29	252	31	Dele "six inches" insert "one horse's length."
6	176	32	252	34	After "which the" add "squadron."
6	176	33	252	34	Dele "and guides."
6	176	37	253	3	Dele "the troop" to "front."
6	176	38	253	4	Dele "and they and."
6	176	38	253	4	Add "s" to "take."
6	176	38	253	4	Dele "there" insert "his."
6	176	38	253	4	Dele "s" in "posts."
6	176	45, 46	253	12, 13	Dele both lines.
6	176	47	253	14	Substitute "18" for "19."
6	178	18	255	12	Dele "facing" insert "in front of."
6	178	37	255	31	Dele "six" insert "seven."
10	190	44	273	5	Dele "front of" and "line."
10	190	44, 45	273	6	Dele "with the troop leaders" insert "the front rank."
10	190	47	273	8	Dele "squadron."
10	190	48	273	9	Dele "troop."
10	193	21, 22	276	27	Dele "at a horse's length" and front of."
10	193	22	276	28	Dele first word "squadron" insert. "front rank."
10	193	28	277	1	Dele "guide" insert "leader."
10	193	29, 30	277	2	Dele from "midway" to "leader" in 3rd line, and insert "one horse's length in front of the Standard."
10	194	20, 21	278	5	After "squadron leader" add "and."
10	194	21	278	6	Dele "and squadron guide."
10	194	22	278	7	Dele "troop" and "and squadron guides."
10	194	23	278	8	Dele "their squadron" insert "the right troop."
10	194	33	278	18	Dele "troop."
10	194	33	278	19	Dele "and guide."
10	194	34	278	20	Dele "squadron" insert "right troop."
10	196	4, 5	280	19, 20	Dele "and squadron guides."
10	197	43	282	36	After "squadron" add "and troop."
10	197	47	283	4	Dele "guides."
10	198	10	283	19	After first word "the" add "squadron and."
10	198	10	283	19	Dele "and squadron guides."
10	199	9	284	30	After "halted" add "at the same time the squadron leaders and guides will take post for field movements."
20	...	...	286	19	After "212)" add "except that squadron guides will be in the centre of the front ranks of their squadrons."

Section.	Large Edition. P.	Large Edition. Line.	Small Edition. P.	Small Edition. Line.	Alterations, &c.
					PART III—(*Continued*).
10	200	16	...	...	After "148)" add "except that squadron guides will be in the centre of the front ranks of their squadrons."
10	200	Plate.	286	Plate.	Dele "0 . . . . . 1st S. G.
10	200	Do.	286	Do.	Dele "0 (in red), 2nd S. G."
10	200	Do.	286	Do.	Dele "0 (in blue), 3rd S. G."
10	200	Do.	286	Do.	Dele "0 (in black), 4th S. G."
10	200	Do.	286	Do.	Dele " 0 " S.G. (in red).
10	200	Do.	286	Do.	Dele " 0 " S.G. (in blue).
10	200	Do.	286	Do.	Dele " 0 " S.G. (in black).
10	200	32	287	3	Dele "squadron guide."
10	200	33	287	4	Dele "on the left" insert "on the right."
10	200	35	287	6	Dele "squadron guides."
10	201	7	287	24	Dele "and squadron guides."
10	201	12	287	29	Dele "squadron guides."
10	201	36	288	17	After "parade line" insert "*" and add foot-note, "*, On this occasion the squadron guides will be in the centre of the front ranks of their squadrons, and squadron leaders in line with the troop leaders."
13	224	Foot-note.	320	Foot-note.	Add after "heads," "and facing the line."
13	225	20	321	29	After "of" add "and facing,"
13	226	Foot-note.	323	Foot-note.	Dele "six" insert "seven."
13	227	Foot-note.	324	Foot-note.	Dele "six" insert "seven."
13	232	17	331	25	Dele "at" insert "in advance of."
14	232	18, 19	331	26, 27	Dele "facing" to the word "column" on the 27th line.
14	232	23	332	2	After "dressing," "fronting," insert "in front of."
14	232	26	332	5	Dele "Officers" insert "squadron leaders."
14	232	38, 39	332	17, 18	Dele "nor do" to end of line 18.
14	236	33	337	Last line.	Dele "facing towards" insert "in front of."
					PART IV.
1	243	17	347	9	Dele "draw his carbine and load."
9	...	...	433	19	After "it is" add "not."
9	...	...	526	5	Dele "15,000" insert "1,500,"

No. 98.

Cantonments.—With the sanction of the Government of India, the following addition is made to the Cantonment Regulations.—

Mily. Dept. No. 591 S-C, dated 4th June 1880, to Qr. Mr. Genl.

Chapter III, rule 63. After the word "drunk" in last line, add—"and incapable of taking care of himself."

No. 99.

Transport—Passage.—Special attention is invited to para. 134 *a*, Transport Regulations, Part I, published in G.O.* 79, dated 24th June 1880:—

Henceforward, no baggage, except of the dimensions therein laid down, will be accepted for shipment with troops.

No. 100.

Arms—Musketry.—*Erratum.*—In para. 6 of G.O.† 393 of 1878, for "449," read 446, as the correct number of the Bengal Form referred to therein.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A. R. CLEPHANE, Colonel,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

---

* Madras S.O. of 1880, page 121.

† Madras S.O. of 1878, No. 156, page 344.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
31*st August* 1880.

No. 79.—Madras Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government, the following addition will be entered in section 6 :—

275*a*. In the event of a general or other officer desiring to change his aide-de-camp, or of the aide-de-camp wishing to resign his appointment, it shall not be competent for the general officer to select another officer for the appointment until such time as there shall be a vacancy, which will absorb a seconded officer in the regiment or corps to which the aide-de-camp originally appointed may belong.

No. 80.—Native Languages. — The following order, by the Government of India, is published for information :—

No. $\frac{7388}{D}$.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

Simla, the 25*th June* 1880.

MEMORANDUM.

It having been decided, in consultation with the Foreign Department, to institute in Afghanistan examinations in the Persian language on conditions similar to those laid down in section* 24, paragraphs† 1 to 5, Bengal Army Regulations, the undersigned is directed to intimate that the "Gulistan," Chapters I, II, III (omitting Arabic phrases and poetry) have been selected as the test book.

2. The examinations will be held at such stations from the bases upwards in Afghanistan and at such dates as may appear

* Sec. 23.

† Paras. 2662—2666, Madras Army Regulations.

most suitable to officers commanding in the field, with reference to the convenience of candidates and to the composition and assembly of committees.

3. The committee may be composed of any officers who have passed the higher standard or high proficiency examinations in Persian as president, and, if officers of similar qualifications cannot be readily obtained to form a quorum of three, two members may be appointed in their stead from Persian-speaking Natives of the country or qualified munshis from the Political Department.

(Signed) ALLEN JOHNSON, Colonel,
Secretary to the Government of India.

With reference to the above, the Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that the Government of India consider that the reward for passing the Lower Standard in Persian should be Rupees 180, the same as that laid down in paragraph 1,140 of the Pay Code for passing by the Lower Standard in Hindustani.

The grant of the reward is not restricted to those who have passed the Higher Standard in Hindustani.

No. 81.—Transport — Passage. — *Erratum.*—Eliminate from page 60 of Standing general order of 1880, the foot-note "Madras."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A. R. CLEPHANE, Colonel,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
7th September 1880.

No. 82.—Soldiers—Attestations.—It is notified for information and guidance, that it has been ruled that a Magistrate who is subject to military law is not competent to attest soldiers.

No. 83.—Madras Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government, paras. 970 and 975, Madras Army Regulations, are reconstructed as follows :—

Para. 970.—When a Native Soldier is sent to a Lunatic Asylum, the commandant of the regiment will forward to the Medical Officer in charge of the Asylum the following documents :—A certificate of the date to which the man is paid ; a statement of all unadjusted claims, such as clothing, prize money, &c., and a descriptive roll in duplicate giving every particular which may affect his claim to pension, wounds received, and the names of his nearest relatives or heirs, and a discharge certificate prepared up to the date of his departure from the regiment. Also a medical statement drawn up by the regimental Medical Officer giving the history and condition of the case and of the grounds on which the man is pronounced insane. In fact giving all the information that will tend to a speedy disposal of the man's case under para. 975 without any further reference having to be made to the regiment.

Para. 975. When a Native Soldier is to be discharged from a Lunatic Asylum as sane, the Superintendent of the Asylum shall give timely notice of such intention to the local Military authorities (forwarding at the same time the man's descriptive register and medical return), to enable them to prepare the proceedings and assemble a Medical Invaliding Committee on the day of discharge. On the man being handed over to the Military authorities, he will immediately be brought before the Medical Committee to be dealt with in the usual manner ; if pronounced unfit for military duty and discharged from the service, a discharge certificate will be handed to him, and his passage by rail allowed him as in the case of other pensioned soldiers.

No. 85.—Ammunition — Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are, with the sanction of Government, made in Standing Order No. 135 of 1878, viz. :—

Para. 1347. In the column headed "Pioneers," at page 287—

For—"20" insert	40
For—"30" insert	60
For—"150" insert	100
Total ...	200

The ordnance reserve of 200 rounds, as per S.O. 53 of 1880, will remain as at present ordered.

No. 84.—Clothing—W.O. Forms.—Standing Order No. 23, dated 24th February 1880, page 47, notifying the adoption in this Presidency of the revised W.O. Forms Nos. 307, 308, and 309 received from the Director-General of Stores, London, is hereby cancelled and the provisions of Bengal S.O. No. 137 of 1876 republished in Madras S.O., page 161 of 1876 are to be adhered to.

No. 86.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
10th August 1880.

No. 103.

Drafts and Detachments.—The following addition is to be made to para. 26 of the Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India :—

When individual soldiers, or small parties not under the command of an officer, are despatched to the port of embarkation, their documents, which would otherwise be handed over to the officer commanding the party, will be sent by post direct to the Commandant Deolali Depôt, on the day on which the men leave their station.

No. 105.

Discipline.—A case having recently occurred, in which a fire in barracks was occasioned by a soldier smoking near some

khus-khus tatties, the Commander-in-Chief directs commanding officers to warn their men against smoking where dry tatties or other inflammable materials are placed.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
16th August 1880.

No. 108.

Discipline.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated the 1st July 1880, is republished for information and guidance :—

G.O. 87,—*Desertion, or absence without leave, and Offences against Enlistment.*

G.O. 78 of 1879 is hereby cancelled, and the following will be substituted for section 6, paras. 72 and 73, of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873" :—

72. With a view to the detection and apprehension of deserters, and absentees without leave, commanding officers at home and abroad are to transmit to the editor of the "Police Gazette," Police Court, Bow Street, London, W.C., a descriptive report of every deserter or absentee without leave, on Army Form B 124 (late W.O. Form 88), giving particulars of the man's height, age, &c., *at the time of his absenting himself*, and the fullest information possible, in order that the same may be inserted in the "Police Gazette," which paper is sent to the head-quarters of every regiment and brigade depôt at home, free of expense. In those instances which present good ground for supposing men to have deserted, these reports should be rendered within 24 hours after their absence has been discovered, but in no case should they be delayed beyond five days. Up to 21 days the man should not be described as a deserter, unless there are grounds for believing that he has deserted. After 21 days, all absentees without leave should be considered as deserters. In the case of recruits who absent themselves *en route* to join, a note should be made of this fact on the return. The returns transmitted to the editor of the "Police Gazette" should be franked by the commanding or other officer, in the left-hand corner of the address, in order that they may be delivered free.

Duplicates of the return are also to be transmitted to the police of the locality in which the offence has taken place, and to the parish to which the deserter or absentee without leave

belongs; and in order further to facilitate the apprehension of deserters and absentees without leave, similar reports should be sent to the place which it is supposed the man may have proceeded to, and elsewhere, as commanding officers may consider it desirable.

73. When a soldier, while serving, either confesses or is discovered to have entered the service while belonging to or after having been discharged from Her Majesty's Service, under the circumstances hereinafter described, the officer commanding the corps in which the soldier is serving will, after recording in Army Form B 123* the prescribed particulars of his present service, forward it (with a view to the details of his former service and names of witnesses as to identification being obtained) in the following manner:—

If the former service was—

(*a*) In the Cavalry or Infantry, to the officer commanding the corps or depôt.

(*b*) In the Royal Artillery or Royal Engineers, to the Deputy Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery or Royal Engineers, at Head-Quarters.

(*c*) In any other portion of Her Majesty's Regular Forces (Her Majesty's Indian Forces excepted), in the Royal Navy, Royal Naval Reserve, and Royal Marines, to the Adjutant-General of the Forces, who will obtain the necessary information and issue such instructions as may be required.

(*d*) In Her Majesty's Indian forces, to the proper authority in India.

(*e*) If the soldier had passed into the Army Reserve, to the pension pay-district; or if that is unknown, as in (*a*), (*b*), or (*c*).

73*a*. An officer receiving Army Form B 123, after filling in the required particulars and adding any observations he may desire to make, will return the form to the officer from whom he received it.

73*b*. The officer commanding the soldier's present corps, on completion of the necessary evidence, will (except in the case of a militiaman) submit the case through the usual channel for decision as follows:—

(1) If at the time of his last enlistment the soldier belonged to the Regular Forces—

---

* This form has been revised. Commanding officers will be furnished with a supply of the amended forms.

At Home stations : to the Adjutant-General of the Forces, unless both corps concerned belong to the Cavalry or Infantry, and are serving in the same command, in which circumstances the General Officer commanding will dispose of the case under his own orders, deciding in which corps the man shall serve.

At Foreign stations : when both corps, or portions of both corps are serving in the same command, the General Officer commanding will decide as to the corps in which the soldier is to serve. If no portion of the former corps is serving at the station, the soldier will be retained in his present corps.

(2.) If the soldier belonged to the Royal Navy, Royal Marines, or Royal Naval Reserve, he will, in all cases, be retained for service in his present corps, unless orders to the contrary have been received from the Adjutant-General of the Forces.

(3.) If the soldier belonged to the Army Reserve—

At Home stations : the General Officer commanding will deal with the case under section 33 and not under section 13 of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879. In exceptional cases, application may, however, be made to head-quarters for authority to dispose of the offence without trial. Whether punished or not, the man will be relegated to the Army Reserve, unless in cases where the service in the Reserve has expired, or nearly expired, when reference will be made to head-quarters, with a view to its being decided if the man shall be held to army service on his last attestation.

At Foreign stations : after disposing of the case on its merits, the General Officer commanding will, in all cases, direct the man to be retained for service in his present corps on his last attestation.

In all cases, both at home and abroad, a report of the disposal of the case, giving full particulars of the number of class and section to which the man belonged, the regiment in which he served previous to transfer to the Reserve, the date of re-entry into the service, and the date of his being relegated to the Reserve, or held to Army Service, will be made to the pension pay district from which the man deserted, or, if that is unknown, to the Adjutant-General of the Forces.

When a man of the Army Reserve is sentenced to imprisonment, and at the expiration of the sentence is to be relegated to the Reserve, the Commanding Officer will

inform the Governor of the prison to which he is committed of the regiment in which he served previous to transfer to the Reserve, and the pension district from which he deserted.

(4.) If the soldier belonged to the Militia, and the officer commanding the Militia Regiment has furnished the prescribed release (*see* para. 63 of this section), the officer commanding the man's present corps will dispose of the case by ordering the soldier to re-pay the amount prescribed by Royal Warrant.

(5.) If the soldier has been previously discharged as a bad character, and comes under the conditions of section 32 of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, the General Officer commanding will deal with the case by trial. The offences described in this section of the Act being made punishable with penal servitude, it is desirable that men thus re-entering the Army should be treated with the utmost rigour, unless by good conduct subsequent to their last enlistment they have merited a more lenient treatment. General Officers commanding will therefore carefully consider the expediency of trying offenders of this description by General Court-Martial, and, in the event of their not being sentenced to be discharged with ignominy, of carrying out their discharge summarily.

(6.) If the soldier has improperly re-entered the Army under any conditions other than those mentioned in (5), General Officers commanding will direct the disposal of the case on its merits under section 33 or section 95 of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879. Where the soldier's discharge is to be effected in consequence of his offence, the case should, as a general rule, be dealt with by the civil power instead of by court-martial, if such a course can conveniently be adopted without expense to the public.

73*c*. When a soldier is held to serve in his present corps, he will serve on his last attestation. If he is relegated to his former corps he will, as a general rule, serve on his former attestation; but if it is thought desirable that he should be held to the conditions of his last attestation, the case should be referred to head-quarters, with a view to his being transferred from his present corps to his former corps.

73*d*. As a general rule, a soldier who has fraudulently enlisted in any regiment will be tried in that regiment, and arraigned as belonging thereto, and the necessary evidence will be obtained from his former corps.

73*e*. When it is decided that such soldier shall be relegated to his former corps after punishment, the officer commanding the regiment in which he is serving will forward his transfer documents, and communicate the result of the trial and all necessary particulars as to place of confinement and expiration of imprisonment to the officer commanding the former corps, who will arrange for the due removal of the man from prison.

The transfer to the former corps will take effect from the date of the expiration of imprisonment.

No. 109.

Discipline, Soldiers—"Army Discipline Act."—The following Horse Guards' general orders, dated the 1st July 1880, are republished for information and guidance:—

G.O. (*a*) 15, 16, 20, 63, 64, 70, 71, 75, and 77 of 1880.

G.O. 84,—*Army Discipline and Regulation Act*, 1879.

With reference to G.O. 54* of 1880, the following form of charge will be used in future cases of fraudulent enlistment instead of the form given in para. 1 of G.O. 108† of 1879, viz.

* Republished in G.O. (*b*) 77 of 1880.

† Republished in G.O. (*c*) 15 of 1880, page 21.

Fraudulent enlistment in having at , on the while belonging to the brigade (regiment or corps) of Her Majesty's regular forces, enlisted in Her Majesty's regular forces, thereby obtaining a free kit, value—£

G.O. 85,—*Army Discipline and Regulation Act*, 1879.

1. The proceedings of several courts-martial having recently been pronounced illegal owing to the charges being "for conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline," under the 40th section of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, while the offences alleged were specially provided for under other sections, the attention of commanding officers is called to the latter part of section 40, and they are warned not to use the words "conduct to the prejudice of good order and military

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1880, Nos. 20, 21, 63, 66, and 67.
(*b*) ,, S.O. of 1880, No. 67.
(*c*) ,, S.O. of 1880, No. 20.

discipline" in charging a soldier for any offence "for which special provision is made in any other part of this Act."

II. In para. III of G.O. 26* of 1880, the words "that the offender has been guilty of" should be omitted, and inverted commas inserted before the word "conduct."

* Republished in G.O. (*d*) 60 of 1880.

No. 110.

Records, Soldiers.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated the 1st July 1880, is republished for information :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 94,—Records of Soldiers' Services.

With reference to section 80 (3), Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, when a soldier is transferred to a corps in an arm or branch of the service different from that in which he was previously serving, and his service is altered to correspond with the general conditions of service in the arm or branch to which he is transferred, an entry to that effect will be made in his record of service on the attestation, and register sheet, as under :—

Transferred to ———— on ————, and conditions of service altered to ———— years with the colors and ———— years with the reserve.

No. 112.

Recruiting.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated the 1st July 1880, is republished for information and guidance :—

G.O. 92,—Militia men enlisting in Regular Forces.

The following will be substituted for section 6, paragraph 63, of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873," which is hereby cancelled :—

63. When a militiaman is found to be serving in the Regular Forces, without having previously obtained a release from his militia engagement, and is retained for service in the Army, he

(*d*) Madras S.O. of 1880, No. 59.

is to be required to make good, as compensation for the loss occasioned by his offence, the amounts laid down in the Royal Warrant of 19th June 1880, clause 170, Army Circulars, 1880.

When the man is tried by court-martial, the amounts he is required to make good should be shown in evidence before the court to enable them to include it in their sentence, and when that is dispensed with, the authority by whose order the trial is dispensed with, will direct the infliction of the stoppages.

The officer commanding the militia regiment will furnish the officer commanding the corps in which the man is serving, with a duplicate of his militia attestation, and the following certificate :—

I hereby certify that regimental No. _____ a militia (reserve) man, has not been released from his engagements to serve in the _____. He is liable to repay the sum of * as compensation for the loss occasioned by his enlistment into the Regular Forces. I have no objection to his being retained to serve in Her Majesty's Army. He was (not) subject to military law at the time of his enlistment into the Regular Forces.

_____ Commanding

_____ Militia.

In all cases in which the release from the militia engagement is granted, commanding officers are empowered to dispense with trial by court-martial.

No. 113.

Recruiting.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated the 1st July 1880, is republished for guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 95,—Re-engagements.

All cases of re-engagement will, until further orders, continue to be submitted for the approval of the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, as competent military authority.

G.O. (*e*) 20 and 75 of 1880.

Such applications should be accompanied by Army Form O-1724 (late W.O. Form 619,) duly signed by the soldier and by

---

* Here insert £1 or £2, as the case may be.

(*e*) Madras S.O. of 1880, Nos. 21 and 67.

the commanding officer. This form having been revised, and a supply issued to regiments and depôts, will alone be used.

Commanding officers may submit the names of soldiers who may be desirous to re-engage, and who are of good character, and within the following limits as to length of service :—

(1.) Non-commissioned officers of any branch of the service. Bandsmen and artificers of any branch of the service.	When within three years of completion of their army service.
(2.) Non-commissioned officers and privates enlisted under the Army Service Act, 1847, who have not elected to serve under part II of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, *vide* G.O. 143 of 1879. Non-commissioned officers and privates enlisted under the Army Enlistment Act, 1867, who *have not* elected to serve under part II of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act of 1879.	When they have completed two-thirds of their limited engagements.
(3.) Privates enlisted under the Army Service Act of 1847, who have elected to serve under part II of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879. Privates enlisted under the Army Enlistment Act of 1867, who have elected to serve under part II of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879. Privates enlisted under the Army Enlistment Act of 1870. Privates of the Army Service Corps. Privates of the Army Hospital Corps.	When they have commenced their twelfth year of army service.

2. With reference to para. 1, applications for re-engagement will continue to be submitted for the approval of the Commander-in-Chief as directed in G.O.(*f*) 75 of 1880.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Colonel,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

(*f*) Madras S.O. of 1880, No. 67.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
14th September 1880.

No. 87.—The following general order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
24th August 1880.

No. 114.

Transport—Passage.—The following additions and alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Parts I and II :—

PART I.

Paragraph 272 and G.O. 89 of 1879 are cancelled, and the following substituted :—

272. A free passage by Government steamer, or by a private vessel when no Government steamer is available, with a return passage, is allowed to a native soldier travelling in charge of a sick native commissioned officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier, when the latter is granted a free passage under paragraph 271, provided that the absolute necessity of the attendance be very distinctly certified by the medical officer. One attendant only is allowed.

G.O. (*a*) 136 of 1868.
G.O. (*b*) 194 of 1870.
G.G.O. (*c*), No. 753 of 1875.
G.O. (*d*) 225 of 1875.
Mily. Dept. No. 396, dated 19th October 1875, to Controller of Military Accounts.
Mily. Dept. No. 1069 S-C, dated 17th July 1880.

Para. 155. Add to first clause :—

Except in the case of an officer who has been so maimed on service, as to require the assistance of a personal attendant, when one male servant will be allowed, irre-

Mily. Dept. No. 679 S-C, dated 9th June 1880.

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. of 1868, page 76.
(*b*) ,, ,, of 1870, page 134.
(*c*) ,, ,, of 1875, page 134.
(*d*) ,, S.O. of 1875, page 190.

spective of the rank of the officer, if it is certified on medical authority that a personal attendant is necessary.

Add as paragraph 255 B :—

Native servants, male or female, cannot, under any circumstances, be embarked on board any of Her Majesty's Indian Troopships with officers or their families proceeding from India to England.

Mily. Dept. No. 1126 S-C, dated 23rd July 1880.

For "paragraphs 95 and 96," in the note at foot of page 32, substitute—"paragraphs 100 and 101."

PART II.

Para. 210. Add as a foot-note :—

"*Vide* Transport Regulations, Part I, paragraphs 271-272."

Paragraph 162 (m) :—

After the words "staff corps," add—"from a regiment in India."

Paragraph 160, clause XIV, is reconstructed as follows :—

XIV. The movements of the Surgeon-General of Her Majesty's Forces in Bengal, when proceeding on tours of inspection, will be made in every respect as though he were attached to Army Head-quarters, receiving all the privileges of his relative rank.

G.O. (*e*) 13 of 1874.
Mily. Dept. No. 856 S-D, dated 5th July 1880.

For "paragraph 166," on top of form E, given on page 75, substitute "paragraph 164."

Paragraph 29. In column "Madras Railway," for "6 horses," substitute "3 horses."

In column "South Indian Railway," for "6 horses," substitute "2 horses."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Colonel,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

(*e*) Madras G.O.C.C. of 1874, page 91.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
21*st September* 1880.

No. 88.—Equipment—British Army.—The Commander-in-Chief directs the publication of the following Financial Despatch from the Right Honorable the Secretary of State for India, to the Government of India, dated India Office, London, 24th June 1880, No. 203, for information and guidance.

"In continuation of the despatch to your Government, dated the 6th February 1879, No. 35, Financial, I forward herewith a copy of correspondence* with the War Office regarding certain accoutrements brought from India by E. Battery 6th Brigade, Royal Artillery.".

* Letter to War Office, dated 13th February 1880, with enclosures and report by Colonel Hunter.
Letter from War Office, dated 5th March 1880.
Letter to War Office, dated 22nd March 1880.
Letter from War Office, dated 12th April 1880.

2. "It will be seen that the War Office declines to take over at a valuation, in the usual manner, accoutrements which have been branded in India, although otherwise serviceable."

3. "In order to avoid further loss through such articles being sold here as unserviceable, I request that instructions may be issued for the return into store in India, for re-issue there, of all branded accoutrements in possession of corps under orders to return to this country."

4. "Should, however, the quantity of branded accoutrements in possession of a corps be so large that their return into store would interfere with its efficiency, they should be brought home, and, when replaced, will be returned to India or otherwise disposed of."

No. 89.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
30th August 1880.

No. 115.

Military Instruction.—The following clause of Army Circulars, dated the 1st May 1880, is republished for general information and guidance :—

W.O. Circulars, clause 3, Royal Warrant—Regulations relating to examination of officers for promotion.

Victoria R.

Whereas we deem it expedient to amend the Regulations relating to the examination of officers for promotion in our army ;

Our will and pleasure is, that article 10 of our warrant of the 1st May 1878, as well as all the words in article 17 of our said warrant, after the word "examination" in line 2, be cancelled, and that article 61 of our said warrant shall stand amended as follows :—

Provided always that the regulations contained in articles 61 (*a*), 61 (*b*), and 61 (*d*), so far as they relate to the supersession, retirement, of an officer from our army, or the cancelling of an officer's promotion, shall not come into operation until the expiration of two years from the date of this our warrant.

61. An officer below the rank of Major, except as specified in articles 16, 17, and 61 (*c*), shall not be recommended to us for promotion unless he shall have previously passed such professional examination as may be fixed from time to time by our Commander-in-Chief, with the approval of our Secretary of State.

61 (*a*). A regimental officer who, when his turn for promotion arrives, shall not have passed such professional examination, shall be superseded, and another officer, who shall have fulfilled these conditions, and who shall be in all other respects qualified, shall be selected to fill the vacancy.

61 (*b*). An officer who has been superseded in regimental promotion in consequence of the provisions contained in article 61 (*a*), shall, unless the notification of his having subsequently qualified, shall have reached the Military Secretary within eighteen months from the date of such supersession, be retired

from our army, receiving any pension or gratuity to which his services may entitle him.

61 (*c*). An officer who, under very special circumstances, such as being on active service in the field, or prolonged absence at distant foreign stations, has not had an opportunity of qualifying, may be provisionally promoted subject to his passing the prescribed examination on the first available opportunity.

61 (*d*). In the event of the officer referred to in article 61 (*c*) failing to pass the prescribed examination, his promotion shall be cancelled, unless he shall elect to retire from our service, or to retire upon half-pay if entitled thereto; but whichever mode of retirement he may elect, he shall only retire on the terms to which he would have been entitled in the rank he held before his provisional promotion. Should he elect to retire on half-pay, he shall not be again employed on full pay, or on the staff, until he shall have passed such examination.

61 (*e*). An officer whose promotion shall have been cancelled under article 61 (*d*) shall not be required to forfeit any portion of his pay for the period he may have held the higher rank; and the date of the promotion or appointment of the officer selected to succeed him, shall not bear a date prior to the day after the date of the "Gazette" in which the provisional promotion was cancelled.

Given at Our Court at St. James', this 30th day of March 1880, in the 43rd year of Our reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

(Signed) FRED. STANLEY.

No. 116.

Adjutant-General's Department—Musketry.—Attention is directed to general order (*a*) 95 of 1873, and section 5, para. 49, of the Bengal Army Regulations, which require that candidates for the appointment of Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General for Musketry shall have passed by the higher standard.

Several officers fully qualified in other respects have omitted to fulfil the condition as to passing by the higher standard, and these are reminded that this test is now an indispensable qualification for appointment to the Musketry department.

(*a*) Madras G.O.C.C. of 1873, page 182, and para. 352, M.A.R.

No. 117.

Forms.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated the 1st July 1880, is republished for guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 96,—*Re-engagement.*

Army Form O-1724 (late W.O. Form 619) having been revised a supply will be immediately issued to the Army. Commanding officers will therefore take steps to ensure that all applications to re-engage are submitted on the revised form, duly signed by the soldier and commanding officer.

2. With reference to the foregoing the form is introduced into India and will be issued to commanding officers on application to the Superintendent of Government Printing(*a*), Calcutta.

Copies of the old form remaining in stock should be destroyed.

No. 118.

Discipline.—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that, when at any trial under the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, a prisoner has been found not guilty on all the charges, the following minute shall be entered on the proceedings by the president underneath his signature to the finding :—

"The court having been reopened the finding is pronounced in open court, and the prisoner released."

No. 120.

Drill and Instruction.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated the 1st July 1880, is republished for general information :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 89,—*Field Exercise.*

The following addition will be made to section I, part II, Field Exercise and Evolutions of Infantry, 1877 :—

Page 66, *line* 2—After "command," add—

(*a*) Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

"Swords will be returned on the caution before moving into extended order, but will be drawn when required for signalling (section 20, part II, pages 92 and 93). Also when bayonets are fixed during the attack for 'the charge' (section 43, part III, page 228)."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Colonel,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1880.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
28*th September* 1880.

No. 90.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
15*th September* 1880.

No. 123.

Equipment.—The following Horse Guards' general order is published for information :—

Horse Guards' G.O. No. 88,—*Equipment.*

1. With reference to the revised instructions for fitting the valise equipment, published with general order 62 of 1878, the valise will always be packed according to method B, laid down on page 3 of those instructions, and the practice of rolling the towel, so as to form a ridge along the inside at the top of the kit, will be discontinued.

II. Para. 13 of the instructions abovementioned will be amended accordingly.

No. 124.

Discipline.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st May 1880, is republished for information and guidance, in cancellation of the orders marginally noted, so far as they relate to British troops :—

G.O.(*a*) 108 and 171 of 1878.
G.O.(*b*) 58 of 1880.

Horse Guards' G.O. No. 61,—*Courts-Martial.*

Army Form B 163 (late W.O. Form 3, certificate of health,) will no longer be furnished to courts-martial, but before a prisoner is sent before a court-martial for trial, the commanding

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1878, No. 60, page 131, and *vide* No. 104, page 219.
(*b*) ,, S.O. of 1880, No. 58, page 100.

officer will cause him to be examined medically on each day he is to appear before the court, in order to ascertain that he is in a fit state to undergo his trial.

---

2. With reference to the foregoing the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that where a prisoner under trial is liable to corporal punishment, the court are to be careful to have before them a medical certificate of the man's fitness or otherwise to undergo such punishment.

No. 125.

Schools.—The following addition is to be made in G.O. (*a*) 76 of 1880:—

Between the words "Registers" and "are," insert "(with exception of those referred to in para. 7 of these regulations.)"

G.O.(*b*) 182 of 1878.
G.O.(*c*) 76 and * of 1880.

No. 126.

Discipline.—Under instructions from Horse Guards, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that all entries of drunkenness in the defaulters' book are to be reckoned as instances of drunkenness, whether the offence has been disposed of summarily or tried before a court-martial.

2. When the number of previous instances within twelve months is between four and eight, it is optional with commanding officers to try or not, and when the number exceeds eight, the offender should, as a rule, be tried,—but an exception may be made at the discretion of commanding officers if within the twelve months the soldier has been convicted by court-martial of simple drunkenness unaccompanied by other offences.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Colonel,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1880, No. 67, page 120.
(*b*) ,, S.O. of 1878, No. 84, page 176.
(*c*) ,, S.O. of 1880, No. 67, page 120.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
12*th October* 1880.

No. 91.—Musketry.—The Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that Government have sanctioned Commanding Officers of Regiments being allowed to make their own arrangements for the sale of lead, recovered at Musketry practice, at all stations where its sale is not prohibited by the Civil Authorities.

No. 92.—Recruiting—Native Army.—The Commander-in-Chief directs that candidates for enlistment in the Native Army shall not in future be taken to Hospital Assistants for examination as to their fitness for service.

Commandants will give instructions to this effect to the recruiting parties of their regiments.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Colonel,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
19*th October* 1880.

No. 93.—Madras Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government the following addition to be made to the Madras Army Regulations.

Para. 2726*a*. When a regiment is transferred from one Presidency to another, all men on the Unattached List will be required to elect a corps remaining in the Presidency in which they are employed.

No. 94.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
4th October 1880.

No. 127.

Native Languages.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 540, *dated* 24*th September* 1880.—Attention is called to India Army Circulars, clause 118, 1880, publishing amended rules for the encouragement of the study of native languages, with detailed lists of the authorised text-books and modes of carrying out examinations.

The above rules are based on the proceedings of a special committee held at Calcutta in 1878, under the orders of the Government of India.

No. 128.

Discipline.—An instance having occurred in which a court-martial sentenced a non-commissioned officer to be reduced to the rank of lance corporal, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased, under instructions from the Horse Guards, to notify that such sentences, though not illegal, are undesirable, and to invite the

attention of all concerned to the forms in which sentences of reduction should be passed as laid down in Horse Guards' G.O. 42 of 1880, republished in G.O. (*a*) 70 of 1880.

No. 129.

Schools.—With reference to the revised form of school report, directed to be taken into use in G.O. (*b*) 65 of 1880, para. 13 of the Regulations for British Army Schools in India is reconstructed thus :—

G.O.* 68 of 1876.
G.O.(*b*) 65 of 1880.

"Those pupils only who have attended during any month will appear in the return of payments rendered quarterly to the paymaster on W.O. Form 369."

It is also notified that the "number on the School Books" will include all (liable to attend school) present with headquarters, (or with a detachment, as the case may be), during any portion of the month.

No. 130.

Discharge—Forms.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated the 1st June 1880, is republished for information and guidance; and the special attention of commanding officers is directed to the instructions contained in paras. IV and V thereof :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 78,—Soldiers' Documents.

I. The forms of Attestations, duplicate Attestations, Re-engagement, Declaration and parchment Certificate of Discharge, Army Forms B 201, B 202, B 96, B 98, B 97, B 99, O 1724, B 128 (late W.O. Forms 39, 39*a*, 497, 497*a*, 498, 498*a*, 619, and 64,) having been revised, the new forms will be taken into use as soon as received.

II. The old Attestation forms in possession are, as far as possible, to be used for the certified copies required by Section 23, paragraph 10, "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873," in the case of men proceeding on foreign service.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1880, page 113.
(*b*) *Vide* Madras S.O. of 1880, No. 60, page 102.
* Madras S.O. of 1876, No. 68, page 111.

III. When the supply of the old Attestation forms is exhausted the new forms will be used for making the certified copies, the necessary alterations in the form being made in manuscript.

IV. The old form of parchment Certificate is, for the present, to be used in the case of men discharged from the colors. The new form is applicable to men transferred to the Army Reserve.

V. The instructions contained in paras. II and III of G.O. 17 of 1878 as to the preparation of discharge documents of men transferred to the Army Reserve, will be amended as follows :—

Para. II. In preparing the proceedings on discharge on the 4th page of the Attestation—

1. The conditions of transfer to the Army Reserve,
2. The character while serving with the colors,

are to be filled in.

3. The age in final description,
4. The total of statement of service at the foot of the the record,

are to be left blank, but the service is to be closed to the date of the man quitting his corps.

Para. III. In filling up the parchment Certificate—

1. The conditions of transfer to the Army Reserve,
2. The amount of service to date of transfer,
3. The date of transfer,
4. The character while serving with the colors,

are to be filled in.

IV. G.O. 45 of 1876 is hereby cancelled.

No. 131.

Transport—Passage.—Instances having occurred during the past trooping season, of details being sent to Bombay too late for embarkation in Her Majesty's Indian troopships, extra expense being thereby caused to Government for the provision of passages for such details in private vessels, which would not occur if the full and explicit instructions contained in the annual troopship programme issued by the Quartermaster-General in India, were strictly adhered to, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief desires to impress upon general officers the necessity for the despatch of all individuals under their command in sufficient time for embarkation in the troopship for which they may be detailed.

No. 134.

Dress.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st August 1880, is published for information.

Horse Guards' G.O. 105,—*Officers' Dress.*

Valises will no longer be worn by officers of any mounted corps.

In conformity with the above, all references to valises in G.O. 307 (*c*) of 1877, tables, *a*, *b*, and *c*, will be erased.

No. 136.

Dress.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st August 1880, is republished for information :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 106,—*Officers' Dress.*

In section 12, paragraph 13 of the Queen's "Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873," *omit*,—"but not in review order by officers of the staff, artillery, engineers, and foot guards."

No. 137.

Discharges.—Cases having occurred during the past season of soldiers proceeding to England without clothing returns, the following addition will be made to the Instructions for the Preparation of Discharge Documents :—

76A. The probable date of departure from India will be *invariably* communicated to the Examiner of Clothing Accounts by a covering letter accompanying the return, and whenever the date of embarkation of any soldier is changed, the officer commanding the Deolali depôt will at once inform the Examiner by telegraph, in order that the verification may be promptly completed and the clothing return despatched to the depôt.

If any soldier embarks without this return his name and regiment or battery will be telegraphed by the commandant to the Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, in order that all necessary action may be taken, and in such cases the officer commanding the Deolali depôt will despatch the return to England by the mail following its receipt.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Colonel,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

(*c*) Madras S.O. of 1877, No. 205, page 406.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1880.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
26*th October* 1880.

No. 95.—Discipline—Officers.—Circumstances have recently come to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief which make it necessary for His Excellency to call the attention of all officers to paragraph 578 of the Madras Army Regulations, wherein it is laid down that officers are strictly prohibited from taking any part in the management of Banks in India or from being connected with Banks, *or any other trading companies*, except as simple shareholders, the only exception to this rule being in favor of ex-officio Directors or Secretaries of Government Banks. This prohibition is not, however, intended to apply to officers on the Invalid Establishment.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Colonel,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1880.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
2nd November 1880.

No. 96.—Convalescent Depots—Trumpeters, &c.—It is notified for general information and guidance, that Buglers and Trumpeters detached to Convalescent Depôts should take their instruments with them; to such extent only, however, as not to interfere with the proper performance of duties in the corps from which the men are detached.

No. 97.—Probationers, Staff Corps—Second Lieutenants:—Officers commanding Regiments will, in future, when submitting applications from Second Lieutenants for admission (probationary) to the Staff Corps, invariably submit a certificate to the effect that the officers so applying have qualified professionally for promotion to the rank of Lieutenant in the British Service, in accordance with section 4, para. 25, Queen's Regulations.

No. 98.—Schools — Native Army.—With the sanction of Government, the following addition is made to paragraph 6 of the Code of Regulations for Madras Native Army Schools:—

Para. 6 (*a*). *Batta and rice money.*—Compensation for dearness of rice will be at the rates prevailing at Bangalore. Students belonging to corps on field or foreign service are not entitled to batta, the grant being a special one to men actually employed on such service.

No. 99.—Coal-tar — Latrines, &c.—With the sanction of Government and in assimilation partly with the system obtaining in Bengal, coal-tar is allowed for conservancy purposes in the latrines and urinals attached to barracks, hospitals, guards and cells of European and Native Regiments of this Presidency on the following scale, in supersession of the allotment published in Madras Standing Order No. 40, dated 22nd April 1879:—

For British Troops.—Per mensem, 8 oz. per iron and 10 oz. per wooden receptacle in use.

For Native Troops using chatties, buckets or tubs.—4 lbs. per regiment per mensem, and in proportion for wings and companies.

For Native Regimental Hospitals.—8 oz. per mensem per iron vessel in use.

Future demands for this article should be supported by a certificate that the quantity last supplied has been expended.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
9th November 1880.

No. 100.—Arms — Musketry.—The attention of General Officers Commanding Divisions and Districts is called to paras. 1 and 2 of S.G.O. No. 162 of 1878, regarding the return of empty cartridge cases into Arsenals, or Depots, on which Regiments are dependent for supply.

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs that the provisions of the order quoted above are to be strictly enforced.

No. 101.—Musketry.—Great inconvenience and delay having been caused through non-compliance with the procedure regarding correspondence connected with Musketry—laid down in S.G.O. No. 33 of 1879—the attention of General Officers and Officers Commanding Regiments is drawn to the order quoted above in view to its provisions being strictly carried out in future.

No. 102.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
18th October 1880.

No. 138.

Medical Department—Pay and Allowances.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 575, *dated 8th October* 1880.—With a view to afford medical officers of the Indian Service, employed on civil duties, the opportunity of acquiring the latest experience of military medical administration before their nomination for promotion to the administrative grade, which nominations will be made at a date to meet, as nearly as possible, foreseen vacancies, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to notify that such officers, in the event of their not having performed military duty for six months

within the three years immediately preceding the time of their probable promotion, shall, on nomination, be required to spend six months in medical charge of a native regiment at a station which is the head-quarters of a Deputy Surgeon-General, with whom they will be associated in view to their acquiring a thorough acquaintance with the details of the office and the administrative system in force with British and Native troops.

An officer thus selected shall, while in charge of a Native corps, relinquish the pay of his civil appointment, receiving in lieu that of an officer of his rank in medical charge of a regiment; but he will retain a lien on his civil appointment, to which he may, should he desire to do so, revert on the expiration of the six months, and await his turn for promotion. Officers on proceeding to join regiments and on reverting to civil duty, will be treated as officers on the military establishment, and travel under the warrants of their rank.

No. 139.

Hill Depots.—With reference to the orders marginally noted, the accompanying revised form A, Nominal Return of men selected to proceed to a Hill Depôt, is introduced, and will in future be used for detachments of British corps:—

G.O. (*a*) 346 of 1875, and 43 1876.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1876, pages 2 and 70.

FORM A.

Nominal Return of the men of the ____ *regiment selected to proceed to the* ____ *depôt.*

Number.	Regimental No.	Rank and Names.	Company.	1st or 2nd period of service.	Good conduct badges.	Trade.	Religion.	Married or single.	Number of children.	List of arms and accoutrements in possession.*	Rounds of ammunition.	Registers for musketry practice.	No. of rifles to be examined by annual board.	Musketry classification.	List of documents forwarded in charge of officer commanding detachments.	Savings Bank returns.	Last bedding certificate (1 each man).	Government property returns.	Company defaulter sheets.	Ledger sheets.	List of necessaries (1 each).	Date of attestation.	Date of expiration of service.

No. 140.

Unattached List—Re-engagement.—Warrant officers, other than those holding honorary commissioned rank, non-commissioned officers and soldiers on the Unattached List, desirous of re-engaging under section 81 of the Army Discipline and Regulations Act, and who may be serving under departmental superiors who are not commissioned military officers, will, for the purpose of such re-engagement, proceed to the nearest military station and report themselves to the station staff officer, who will arrange for their being medically examined and making the required declaration on re-engagement on Army Form O-1724, in presence of the officer commanding the station, who will sign the schedule as recommending officer.

The schedule when completed will be forwarded to the Adjutant-General's-Office, Simla,* for final approval.

No. 141.

Discharge—Passage.—The following scale of charges for passage by the P. and O. Company's steamers from Calcutta and Bombay to various ports in the colonies, is published for information, in supersession of that contained in para. 6 of the Discharge Regulations:—

For Adults.

	RS.
King George's Sound	200
Adelaide and Melbourne	250
Sydney	250
For children three years and under ten.	Half of the above rates.
Bluff Harbour	£5-5 sterling for a steerage passage, in addition to the rate from Melbourne and Sydney.
Port Chalmers	
Greymouth	
Hokitrick	
Oonama and Humara ...	
Port Little, Wellington, or Nelson.	
Napier or Waugauni	£7 for a steerage passage, in addition to the rate from Melbourne and Sydney.
Auckland	
Paranaki	

* Madras.

2. The second clause of para. 6 of the Discharge Regulations is reconstructed as follows:—

Except, therefore, in the case of men proceeding to the three first named ports, the excess passage money required should be remitted either to the Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, Fort William, or the Commandant Colaba Depôt, as the case may be; see clause 3, para. 13 of the Instructions annexed.

No. 142.

Records.—Soldiers—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st August 1880, is republished for information:—

Horse Guards' G.O. 102,—*Leap Year.*

To complete a year's service a soldier must serve a calendar year. The 29th February, in leap year, is not counted as an extra day. Thus a soldier would have to serve from 28th May 1874 to 27th May 1880 to complete six years service.

But if the 29th February is included in any broken period of days in a soldier's service, it should be credited to the man. Thus a soldier enlisted on 28th January 1874, and discharged on 27th May 1880, would reckon six years and one hundred and twenty-one days, the 29th February being here credited.

No. 143.

Schools.—Sub-Inspectors of army schools in India will, in future, forward their inspection reports of artillery schools to the officer commanding the Royal Artillery of the division or district.

This officer will forward the reports to the staff officer of the Adjutant-General's department of the division or district, with any observations he may wish to add.

The staff officer will then, after submission to the general officer commanding, forward the reports to the Superintendent British Army Schools.

The Sub-Inspectors will send the copies of these reports to the commanding officer of the Royal Artillery of the station in which the school is located.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
20th October 1880.

No. 144.

Medals—Kabul.—Her Majesty the Queen-Empress having been graciously pleased to confer a separate war medal in commemoration of the services of the officers, non-commissioned officers and soldiers, European and native, employed on field service in Afghanistan, the Commander-in-Chief directs that commanding officers and heads of departments will furnish rolls, as early as practicable, of officers and others who served under their command, and are considered entitled to the decoration now authorised.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 8411 K, Kabul—Medals, dated 24th September 1880.
G.G.O.(*a*) No. 534 of 1880, para. 1.

2. The medal rolls are to be prepared in triplicate, in the annexed form, and transmitted to the office of the Adjutant-General, Simla.

3. All claims must be submitted through the officer commanding the regiment, or the head of the department in which the applicant was serving, at the time when the decoration was earned.

4. The operations for which the medal is granted are held to have commenced in the first phase of the war, on the 22nd November 1878, and to have closed on the 26th May 1879.

And similarly for the second phase, from the 3rd September 1879 to the 15th August 1880, for the Khyber and Kuram lines ; and to the 20th September 1880 for Southern Afghanistan. None but those who crossed the frontier on duty between these dates are to be included in the rolls.

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. of 1880, page 163.

Roll of Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and men entitled to the War Medal for the Afghan campaign.

Rank and Name.	Regimental No. and rank at the time the medal was earned.	Medal.	Actions in which engaged.						Remarks.
			Ali Musjid, 22nd November 1878.	Peiwar Kotal, 2nd December 1878.	Charasia, 6th October 1879.	Kabul Troops engaged in the defence of Sherpore and the operations which preceded it.	Ahmed Khel, 19th April 1880.	Kandahar, 1st September 1880.	
			4th						

I certify that the individuals named in this Roll were actually present in the operations for which the decoration is claimed.

Signature of Commanding Officer or Head of Department actually cognizant of the services of the claimant.

5. The names of British officers with Native Regiments are to be prepared and submitted in a *separate* roll (in triplicate), and not included with those of Native officers and men.

6. A numerical return, in the subjoined form, of *native claimants only*, is to be prepared (in triplicate) in addition to their nominal rolls.

Numerical Return of Native Officers and men entitled to the war medal for Military Operations in Afghanistan.

Corps.	Medal.	Remarks.

Signature of Commanding Officer or Head of Department.

No. 145.

Military Instruction—Staff Corps.—As officers appointed from the Militia are required to pass a course of garrison instruction before being admitted as probationers for the Staff

Corps, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that the restriction laid down in G.O.(*b*) 353 of 1879, directing that 2nd Lieutenants should not be struck off duty for the purpose of attending garrison classes, will not apply to 2nd Lieutenants who have to pass a course of garrison instruction to qualify as probationers.

2. It must, however, be distinctly understood that, should such officers not enter the Staff Corps, the course of garrison instruction passed by them in the rank of 2nd Lieutenant, will not be taken into account when considering their qualifications for promotion to the rank of captain, and they will have again to pass a course while holding the rank of Lieutenant.

No. 146.

Musketry.—The following Horse Guards' general order is republished for information:—

Horse Guards' G.O. No 104, *dated* 1*st August* 1880.

Officers who are candidates for employment at the School of Musketry, Hythe, or as Deputy Assistant Adjutants General for Musketry, must, if they have undergone instruction at a school of musketry at home since 28th June 1865, be in possession of first-class extra certificate.

G.O. (*c*) 95 of 1873.
G.O. (*d*) 116 of 1880.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

(*b*) Madras S.O. of 1880, page 9.
(*c*) „ G.O.C.C. of 1873, page 182.
(*d*) „ S.O. of 1880, page 174.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1880.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
16*th November* 1880.

No. 103.—Magazines.—The concluding portion of para. 7 of the "Rules to be observed in carrying out the manufacture of Blank Ammunition on Morris' system," in which magazine slippers are ordered to be worn by men employed in filling cartridges with powder, being considered not appropriate as regards the Native Army in the Madras Presidency and British Burmah, Government have been pleased to direct the adoption in lieu thereof of the system which obtains at the Gun Powder Factory at Madras with regard to workers in powder rooms. This system is embodied in the following words in the Factory Standing Orders:—

"Every Native before entering a powder room will dip his feet in a tub or chatty of water and wipe them on a mat placed at the door of the room for that purpose."

2. The number of magazine slippers allowed in the Rules alluded to for each Native Regiment will not be required under the above system and consequently only three pairs of magazine slippers will be issued per set of Implements which may be used by European or Native Officers, should the latter prefer wearing them when visiting the rooms in which the process is being carried out.

No. 104.—Artillery—Mountain Train Equipment.—With the sanction of Government it is notified that Standing G.O., No. 11, dated 8th February 1875, is to be considered applicable to the Mountain Battery at Thayetmyo so long as it has elephant carriage.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier General,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
23rd November 1880.

No. 105.—Schools—British — Forms.—With the sanction of Government, it is hereby notified, that a revised "School Inspection Report" Army Form C 320 (late W.O. Form 887) has been received and will be taken into use in this Presidency.

2. Applications for a supply of this form gratis are to be made to the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, through the prescribed channel.

No. 106.—The following general orders, byHis Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
1st November 1880.

No. 149.

Army Discipline Act—Discipline, Soldiers.—The following Army Circular, dated the 1st September 1880, is re-published for information and guidance, in cancellation of Army Circular, clause 167 of 1879, re-published in G.O. 15 of 1880 :—

Cl. 214.—*Royal Warrant—Forfeiture of Deferred Pay, &c., by offenders convicted by Court Martial.*

VICTORIA R.

Whereas we deem it expedient to amend the Regulations empowering courts martial to direct, in the cases of offenders convicted by court martial, the forfeiture of deferred pay, good-conduct pay, service towards pension, military decoration, or military reward;

Our will and pleasure is that our Warrant of the 25th of July 1879 be cancelled, and that this our Warrant, which shall be construed, administered, and interpreted with our Warrant of the 1st May 1878, be the sole and standing authority on the matters herein treated of.

Except as provided in Article 2, any general or district court martial may, in addition to or without any other punishment, sentence any offender to all or any of the following forfeitures :—

(*a*) To forfeit the whole or any portion of the deferred pay which such offender may have already earned.

(*b*) To forfeit all or any of the good-conduct badges, and any good-conduct pay attached thereto, which he may have earned by past service.

(*c*) To forfeit any annuity, gratuity, medal, or decoration which may have been granted to him.

(*d*) To forfeit the whole or any portion of his past service for the purpose of determining his pension.

2. No forfeiture under any of the above heads shall, however, be awarded by a court martial when the offence is such that the conviction does of itself, under any of our warrants in force at the time, entail a forfeiture under such head.

Given at our Court at Balmoral, this 28th day of August 1880, in the 44th year of our reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

No. 150.

Discipline.—Misapprehension having arisen since the promulgation in general order 63 (*a*) of May last, of the opinion of the law officers of the crown on the effect of section 46 of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, in relation to the disposal of the offence of drunkenness under section 19 of the Act, the following rules are issued for guidance :—

I. A commanding officer should not bring a soldier to trial for an act of simple drunkenness unless the soldier has been drunk on four occasions previous to the case dealt with, within the preceding twelve months. Instances of drunkenness, whether they are dealt with by court martial, or disposed of by the commanding officer summarily, are reckoned towards the completion of the aggregate number of acts creating liability to trial.

II. When the number of acts of drunkenness within the twelve months lies between four and eight, trial by court martial is optional; if the acts exceed eight, trial is desirable and should, as a rule, ensue; but exception may be made by a

---

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1880, page 108.

commanding officer in the case of a man who has been convicted during the twelve months by court martial upon a charge of simple drunkenness, unaccompanied by other offence.

III. Upon a trial for simple drunkenness it is incumbent upon the prosecutor to prove before the finding either—

a. That the prisoner has been drunk four times during the preceding twelve months, independently of the particular instance; or

b. That the prisoner has appealed against the summary award of his commanding officer.

In order that it may be shown on the record that the commanding officer has acted in conformity with the 46th section of the Act.

IV. If through oversight, or for other cause, a prisoner be brought to trial upon a charge of simple drunkenness only, and is convicted; and should the evidence described in the foregoing rule not be adduced, the trial is nevertheless legal, courts martial having plenary jurisdiction over the offence; but the trial would be irregular and demand remark in that sense. It would be moreover desirable for the confirming officer to reduce the punishment within the summary power of punishment for drunkenness possessed by a commanding officer, which is set forth in section 46*b* of the Act. When an act of simple drunkenness is charged in connection with some other offence, and a conviction upon such charge results under the foregoing circumstances, a remission of some portion of the sentence may, or may not, be requisite according to the special conditions of the case dealt with.

No. 151.

Drill and Instruction.—With the sanction of Government the following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st July 1880, is republished for general information and made applicable to this country:—

Mily. Dept. letter No. 1775 S, dated 13th October 1880.

G. O. 90,—*Field Sketching and Reconnaissance.*

I. Instructions for a course of field sketching and reconnaissance of ground, for non-commissioned officers of Cavalry, Artillery, and Infantry, have been approved, and will be issued to all concerned.

II. General Officers commanding districts will take steps to ensure the formation of classes in each battalion, regiment,

and battery, for the purpose of carrying out the "Instructions." In making such arrangements, General Officers will be assisted by the Garrison Instructors of their districts, under whose general supervision the work will be carried out. It is, however, to be distinctly understood that the instruction is to be regimental, and that if, in any case, the personal assistance of the Garrison Instructor is required at first, such assistance can only be temporary.

III. The sketches and reports of the non-commissioned officers will, at the end of each course, be sent to the Garrison Instructor of the district, who will forward them to the General Officer commanding, with a report as to the merits of each class.

IV. A limited amount of instruments and materials will be supplied to Garrison Instructors, and issued by them to battalions, regiments, and batteries, under regulations which are detailed in clause 187, Army Circulars, 1880.

2. A further notification will be made when the instruments are received from England.

No. 152.

Discipline.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated the 1st August 1880, is re-published for general information :—

Horse Guards' G. O. No. 108,—*Prisoners.*

The following paragraph will be inserted after section 6, para. 87, Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873 :—

87 A. When a prisoner is committed to a military prison, his Medical History Sheet will be sent with him. The officer commanding the corps to which the prisoner belongs will, for this purpose, obtain the document from the medical officer in whose custody it is, furnishing a receipt for the same. On the soldier's release from prison the Medical History Sheet will be returned to the commanding officer, who will send it back to the medical officer.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Colonel,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
30th November 1880.

No. 107.—Ammunition.—With reference to Standing G.O. No. 100, dated 9th November 1880, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs that each regiment, prior to returning any of the empty cartridge cases therein alluded to into Ordnance Establishments, will select and retain from the empty cases, if there is a sufficiency thereof, enough for the manufacture on Morris' system of one year's supply of blank ammunition in the proportion ordered at page 202 of the "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army in India," with 10 per cent. in addition to meet failures in manufacture.

No. 108.—Army Regulations.—The following is to be added to para. 1489 :—

1489A. Officers who, while on furlough, are ordered out to India for special duty or on account of the exigencies of the service will, on arrival, furnish the Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General at the port with a copy of the India Office letter ordering them out with the date they left England endorsed thereon. The Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General will note on the letter the date of the officer's arrival and forward it direct to Government in the Military Department, Fort Saint George.

No. 109.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
26th October 1880.

No. 148.

Transport—Passage.—The following additions and alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Part II :—

Para. 70. Add—

Whenever, owing to the exigencies of the train service, a troop train is likely to be detained for more than five minutes at a station not agreed upon for a halt,

Mily. Dept. No. 1380 S-C, dated 18th August 1880.

the station master will inform the officer in command so that the men may be permitted to leave the train for necessary purposes.

Para. 23 is reconstructed as follows :—

23. Whenever a detachment for an ordinary or mail train exceeds twenty individuals, despatching officers should send Form F (Appendix I) by post to the Staff officers of all intermediate military stations, as well as to the Transport Serjeants of each rest camp where there is no Staff officer, at which the train will halt, if possible two days previous to the despatch of such detachments, so that each station or rest camp may be aware to what extent the accommodation allowed by rules 18 to 21 will be available on the arrival of the train, the railway traffic authorities of each line receiving, if possible, 24 hours' notice before the troops are embarked on their respective lines of railway.

Mily. Dept. No. 1137 S-C, dated 24th July 1880.

Mily. Dept. No. 1137 S-C, dated 24th July 1880.

Para. 24. After "notice," in the first line add—"accompanied by Form F (Appendix I)."

Paras. 123 to 126 are reconstructed as follows :—

123. With extra troop trains, the troops are responsible for the baggage. Padlocks and keys for securing the doors of the wagons on both sides will be supplied by the railway authorities, and the commanding officer will take such measures for guarding the locked wagons as he may deem expedient.

Mily. Dept. No. 1568 S-C, dated 2nd September 1880.

124. Should the railway authorities detach a wagon from the train, or in any way assume charge of the contents of a wagon, they become responsible. On such occasions the keys will remain with the commanding officer, and the railway authorities will either affix their seals, or padlocks, in addition to those already provided to the detached wagons.

Mily. Dept. No. 1568 S-C, dated 2nd September 1880.

125. The padlocks and keys will be in the charge of the commanding officer during the journey, on arrival at his destination he will make them over to the station master.

Mily. Dept. No. 1568 S-C, dated 2nd September 1880.

126. Receipts will be given on all occasions of transfer of the locks and keys.

Paras. 127, 128, and 129 are cancelled.

Add as para. 34 A—

34A. Return tickets are granted on the East Indian, Eastern Bengal, Scinde, Punjab and Delhi, Great Indian Peninsula, Bombay Baroda and Central India, and Madras railways, under the same rules and conditions as for ordinary passengers, to officers and others travelling on duty on Form C, when the duty on which an individual is proceeding by any of these railways will admit of his return to his station within the time allowed by the company to ordinary passengers for return journey, only one warrant will be issued for the double journey.

Mily. Dept. No. 1244 S-C, dated 12th August 1879.

Add as para. 190 A—

190 A. *The widow and children of a deceased soldier are allowed free conveyance from their station to the port of embarkation when proceeding to their home.

Mily. Dept. No. 1725 S.C, dated 17th September 1880.

Add to para. 159 as clause XVI—

XVI. *Duly authorised chaplains of any denomination when proceeding on, or returning from field service.

Mily. Dept. No. 8220 K, dated 11th September 1880.

Para. 146—

In the scale of chargers, before "Brigade Quarter Master," insert—"duly authorised chaplains," and opposite in the column "allowed on field service," insert "1."

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 5th November 1880.

No. 160.

Recruiting.—The following home order, dated the 1st October 1880, is republished for information :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 137, *dated 1st October* 1880—*Re-enlistment.*

1. On and after 1st October 1880, men who have been discharged from the army, Marines, Irish Constabulary or Navy, may be permitted to re-enlist into the army up to the age of 28, provided they have not been discharged for misconduct, have not received a bad character on discharge, are not pensioners, and have not been discharged as unfit for further service.

---

* This applies to the whole journey.

II. It is to be clearly explained to each man prior to re-enlistment that he will not under any circumstances be allowed to reckon his former service towards good conduct pay and pension.

III. Para. 27, section 19, Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873, as amended by G.O. 105 of 1878, applies only to men who re-enlisted or re-engaged before the 1st October 1880.

IV. G.O. 44 of 1874, and para. 2 of G.O. 90 of 1878, are hereby cancelled.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
7th December 1880.

No. 110.—Dress—Officers, Madras Light Cavalry.—The following corrections in Standing General Order No. 68 of 1880 are ordered :—

Tunic.—Lining of skirt to be drab instead of blue.
Depth of skirt for officers 5 feet 9 inches in height to be 9 inches instead of 7.

Sabretache.—Lace same as pouch belt lace.
Undress Trowsers.—Stripes to be of pale buff cloth.
Forage Cap.—Lace Vandyke pattern.
Undress Sword and Pouch Belt.—To be of bridle leather.
Pouch.—Plain without device.
Horse Furniture.—Cheetah-skin Shabracque. The word "Shabracque" to be erased.

A white patrol jacket is approved of the same pattern as the blue, but without olivets.

No. 111.—Discharge — Passage. — With reference to Simla G.O. No. 141 dated 18th October 1880, republished in Madras Standing Orders, page 190 of 1880, the following scale of charges for passage by the P. and O. Company's steamers from Madras to various ports in the Colonies is published for information :—

For Adults.

	RS.
King George's Sound	250
Adelaide and Melbourne	250
Sydney	250

For children 3 years and under 10. Half of the above rates.

	£	s.	
Bluff Harbour	5	10	Sterling for a steerage passage in addition to the rate from Melbourne and Sydney.
Port Chalmers	5	15	
Greymouth			
Hokitrick			
Oonama and Humara ...	6	10	
Lyttelton, Wellington or Nelson.			
Napier or Wangani ...	8	0	
Auckland	7	10	
Parunaki	9	10	

2. The second clause of para. 6 of the Discharge Regulations is reconstructed as follows :—

Except, therefore, in the case of men proceeding to the three first-named ports, the excess passage money required should be remitted either to the Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, Centre District, Fort Saint George, or the Commandant, Poonamallee Depôt, as the case may be ; see clause 3, para. 13 of the Instructions for the preparation of Discharge Documents.

No. 112.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 5th November 1880.

No. 155.

Signalling and Telegraphy.—Paragraph 4 of G.O. 106 is reconstructed as follows :—

4. Officers and men who pass the qualifying examination will receive certificates as instructors and assistant instructors respectively, but privates will only be appointed regimental assistant instructors on becoming non-commissioned officers.

No. 156.

Transport—Passage.—The following alterations and additions are made in Transport Regulations, Part I :—

The additions made by the marginally noted general orders to para. 197, clause 1, Transport Regulations, Part I, are cancelled, and the following substituted :—

G.O. 377 of 1878.
" 7 of 1879.
" 8 and 30 of 1880.

Para. 196A.—*a.* When spare accommodation is available on board Her Majesty's Indian troopships, non-regulation passages may be provided for officers of either service, or for military officers in civil employ below the substantive rank of field officer, who, under the rules, may not be entitled to passages at the public expense, and whose circumstances may render such a concession desirable.

Mily. Dept. No. 816 S, dated 20th Sept. 1878.
" " No. 1628 C, " 12th Dec. 1879.
" " No. 1430 S-C, " 23rd Aug. 1880.
" " No. 1711 S-C, " 16th Sept. 1880.
" " No. 1900 S-C, " 4th Oct. 1880.

b. Similarly *non-regulation* passages may be provided for the wives and families of officers of either service whose claims fulfil the foregoing conditions.

c. *Non-regulation* passages may similarly be provided for the widows and families of officers who may be killed or die in the service, provided the officers' circumstances fulfil the conditions laid down in clause *a*.

d. Each individual embarked will be charged for messing at the following *non-entitled* rates, which must be paid before disembarkation, viz. :—

G.G.O. No. 1169 of 1879.

	s.	d.	
Officers	6	6	Exclusive of wine and beer at meals.
Ladies of 16 years and upwards	5	6	
Children of 7 and under 16 years	4	0	
Children of 1 and under 7 years	2	6	
Children under 1 year ...	Nil.		
Female servants	3	0	

e. Care is to be taken that individuals granted passage under the conditions of this paragraph and of paragraph 215A, are distinguished in embarkation returns, &c., from those who are entitled to passage.

f. All applications for passages under the above conditions are to be submitted to the office of the Quartermaster-General in India, *Simla*, with full explanation of the circumstances of each case; and it is to be distinctly understood that the grant of *non-regulation* passages constitutes no claim to free passage, but that they are sanctioned solely on the condition of space being available on the date of sailing of the troopship, and that the grant is liable to be cancelled, if, on that date, the accommodation allotted as spare is found at the last moment to be required for officers and their families entitled to free passage, and no claim for compensation will be admitted in consequence of any disappointment.

Add to para. 134A :—

The above prohibitions do not apply to chests or cases supplied to corps by Government, the patterns of which will, as far as may be found practicable, be hereafter brought into conformity with the general regulations laid down for the rest of the baggage.

Mily. Dept. No. 1413 S-C, dated 20th August 1880.

Existing Government cases will remain unaltered.

The restrictions with regard to shape and size, will not apply to the baggage of soldiers' families when proceeding from port to port in India, or to and from Burmah.

Add to para. 68 :—

The above necessaries will also be issued by the Commissariat to invalid soldiers, women and children proceeding to England through the Suez canal by steamers other than the troopships.

Mily. Dept. No. 2110 E, dated 15th September 1880.

Para. 160, clause 3, is re-constructed as follows :—

The owners of the horses will be required to make provision for their care during the voyage, and to take a supply of medicines with them. Forage will be provided by the paymaster of the ship in the same manner as the horse gear and the utensils. To cover the cost of forage and all Government articles supplied for the use of the horses on board, a charge will be made of 2*s.* 6*d.* per diem for each horse, which will be recovered from the owners before disembarkation.

Mily. Dept. No. 1324 S-C, dated 13th August 1880.

The following statement is added as Appendix F :—

Mily. Dept. No. 2119 S, dated 17th August 1880.

APPENDIX F.

Statement showing particulars regarding the accommodation for troops, horses, ponies and stores on board the Indian Government ships.

——	"Tenasserim."	"Dalhousie."	"Czarewitch."
a.—Height between decks ...	6 feet 8 inches and 7 feet 2 inches.	7 feet 8 inches and 7 feet.	6 feet 3 inches and 6 feet 11 inches.
b.—Means of ventilation ...	14 ventilators, 4 hatches, 19 side ports, and 7 scuttles on each side.	Fore troop deck, 10 side scuttles, 1 hatch, and 2 trunks. After troop deck, 12 side scuttles, 2 hatches, and 1 trunk.	13 scuttles on each side; 3 hatches, 4 ventilators.
c.—Number of cabins available for officers, exclusive of those belonging to ship's officers, and their dimensions.	Ship's officers 6—36 superficial feet each. Passengers 12—64 do. each.	Ship's officers 4 = 42 superficial feet. Passengers 7 with 2 bunks = 42 square feet.	Ship's officers 6 = 42 square ft. Passengers 4 = 42 „
d.—Accommodation for 2nd class passengers.	None.	1 cabin with 4 bunks.	None.
e.—Superficial area of space available for troops or horses.	Troop deck ... 4,809 feet. Hurricane deck ... 2,777 feet.	Upper deck ... 1,116 feet. Fore troop deck ... 1,020 } 1,980 After troop deck ... 960 }	Troop deck ... 3,326 feet. Upper deck ... 1,200 „
f.—What part of the vessel can be assigned for troops.	Troop deck for long and short voyages. Hurricane deck for short voyages only.	Fore and main troop deck and upper deck for short voyages.	Troop deck and upper deck.
g.—What part of the vessel can be assigned for horses.	Troop deck and upper deck.	Upper deck, fore and after troop deck.	Upper deck.
h.—How many troops she could carry for 5 days.	Europeans 471, Natives 646.	Europeans 324, Natives 406	Europeans 456, Natives 570.

Statement showing particulars regarding the accommodation for troops, horses, ponies and stores, &c.—(Contd.)

——	"Tenasserim."	"Dalhousie."	"Czarewitch."
i.—How many troops she could carry for 30 days.	Europeans 369, Natives 472.	Europeans 189, Natives 220.	Europeans 316, Natives 369.
j.—Number of horses and ponies she could carry.	160 horses on troop deck. 30 do. on upper deck with no troops. 200 ponies on troop deck. 80 do on upper deck.	Upper deck ... 28 Fore troop deck ... 26 } 84 After troop deck ... 30 Ponies 130	44 horses on upper deck when towed. Upper deck 20 horses under canvas. 246 ponies on troop and upper deck when towed. 203 „ „ under canvas.
k.—Horse fittings on board for	160 horses.	None.	None.
l.—Number of troops for whom cooking apparatus is available, besides the one for crews.	1 European and 1 Native galley for the number of troops mentioned.	1 Native spare galley for the number of troops carried.	2 galleys for Natives. 1 galley for Europeans.
m.—Quantity of stores she could carry, exclusive of engineer's and ship's stores.	194 tons after hold 277 do. fore hold } tons 471 690 troop deck measurement. She will safely carry 800 tons weight.	200 tons stores in hold. 300 tons fore and after troop deck.	500 tons in hold. 500 „ on troop deck.

Statement showing particulars regarding the accommodation for troops, horses, ponies and stores, &c.—(Contd.)

——	"Patrick Stewart."	"Amberwitch."	"Kwangtung."
a.—Height between decks ...	6 feet 3 inches and 5 feet 8 inches.	5 feet 11 inches and 6 feet 7 inches.	6 feet 11 inches and 6 feet 4 inches.
b.—Means of ventilation ...	1 huge hatch and 9 side scuttles on each side.	1 hatch and 6 side scuttles.	7 scuttles on each side and 2 hatches.
c.—Number of cabins available for officers, exclusive of those belonging to ship's officers, and their dimensions.	Ship's officers 4—49 square feet each. Passengers 2 on hurricane deck 48′. 2 in saloon double berth 60′. 2 in ward room double berth 46 feet.	Ship's officers 3 = 46 square ft. Passengers 5 = 46 „	Ship's officers { 1 in poop for Captain, 66 feet. 4 on lower deck, 40 feet. Passengers ... { 4 on lower deck, 40 feet. 2 in poop, 48 ft.
d.—Accommodation for 2nd class passengers.	3 cabins—46 feet.	2 cabins 46 feet.	None.
e.—Superficial area of space available for troops or horses.	Lower deck forward... 1,206 ft. Upper and hurricane deck ... ... 1,678 „	Upper deck 858 feet. Lower deck 612·5 „	Upper deck 1,200 feet.
f.—What part of the vessel can be assigned for troops.	Lower deck forward for long voyages. Lower, upper, and hurricane deck, for short voyages.	Lower and upper deck for short voyages. Lower deck for long voyages.	Upper deck.
g.—What part of the vessel can be assigned for horses.	Upper deck.	Upper deck.	Upper deck.
h.—How many troops she could carry for 5 days.	Europeans 330, Natives 413.	Europeans 168, Natives 211.	Europeans 160, Natives 200.

Statement showing particulars regarding the accommodation for troops, horses, ponies and stores, &c.—(Contd.)

——	"Patrick Stewart."	"Amberwitch."	"Kwangtung."
i.—How many troops she could carry for 30 days.	Europeans 114, Natives 134.	Europeans 58, Natives 68.	Not adapted.
j.—Number of horses and ponies she could carry.	24 horses on upper deck. 110 ponies on troop and upper deck.	18 horses on upper deck. 86 ponies on upper and lower deck.	20 horses on upper deck. 50 ponies on upper deck.
k.—Horse fittings on board for	None.	None.	None.
l.—Number of troops for whom cooking apparatus is available, besides the one for crews.	None.	None.	None.
m.—Quantity of stores she could carry, exclusive of engineer's and ship's stores.	485 tons in hold and tanks. 155 tons light stores on troop deck measurement.	120 tons in hold. 80 tons on lower deck.	40 tons in hold. 60 tons imperishable stores on upper deck.

Statement showing particulars regarding the accommodation for troops, horses, ponies and stores, &c.—(Contd.)

——	"May Frere."	"Dagmar."	"Abyssinia."
a.—Height between decks ...	5 feet 10 inches and 5 feet 4 inches.	.....	5 feet 11 inches and 6 feet 9 inches.
b.—Means of ventilation ...	None.	.....	Fan blasts driven by engine for ventilating between decks.
c.—Number of cabins available for officers, exclusive of those belonging to ship's officers, and their dimensions.	Ship's officer 1 = 42 feet. Passengers 3 = 60 square feet.	Ship's officers 4 of 49 feet. Passengers—None.	Ship's officers 6 = 45 feet. Passengers—None.
d.—Accommodation for 2nd class passengers.	Part of 1 cabin with 4 berths—84 feet.	None.	None.
e.—Superficial area of space available for troops or horses.	Upper deck 500 feet. Top of sponsons 400 ,,		
f.—What part of the vessel can be assigned for troops.	Upper deck, top of sponsons and bridge.		
g.—What part of the vessel can be assigned for horses.	None.	80 Europeans } on upper deck, short voyage. 100 Natives }	Not adapted for troops or horses.
h.—How many troops she could carry for 5 days.	66 Europeans or 100 Natives on deck—no accommodation below.		
i.—How many troops she could carry for 30 days.			

Statement showing particulars regarding the accommodation for troops, horses, ponies and stores, &c.—(Contd.)

——	"May Frere."	"Dagmar."	"Abyssinia."
j.—Number of horses and ponies she could carry.	None—8 ponies on upper deck.		
k.—Horse fittings on board for	None.	10 horses on upper deck.	Not adapted for troops or horses.
l.—Number of troops for whom cooking apparatus is available, besides the one for crews.	None.	30 ponies " "	
m.—Quantity of stores she could carry, exclusive of engineer's and ship's stores.	50 tons.	80 tons imperishable stores on upper deck without cover.	None.

Statement showing particulars regarding the accommodation for troops, horses, ponies and stores, &c.—(Contd.)

——	"Magdala."	"Semiramis."	"Auckland."
a.—Height between decks ...	7 feet 1 inch and 6 feet 4 inches	6 feet 8 inches and 7 feet 6 inches.	6 feet 4 inches and 7 feet 1 inch.
b.—Means of ventilation ...	Fan blast driven by engine for ventilating between decks.	8 hatches, 22 side ports on each side and 4 stern ports.	16 ports on each side, 8 large hatches and 4 stern ports.
c.—Number of cabins available for officers, exclusive of those belonging to ship's officers, and their dimensions.	Ship's officers 7 = 45 feet. Passengers—None.	Ship's officers, one large deck house. 11 = 40 feet. 3 = 75 „	One large deck-house, 9 = 50 ft.
d.—Accommodation for 2nd class passengers.	None.	None.	10 { 2 = 210 feet. 8 = 50 „
e.—Superficial area of space available for troops or horses.	Not adapted for troops or horses.	Used as a hulk, and not adapted for carrying troops or horses.	Used as a hulk, and not adapted for carrying troops or horses.
f.—What part of the vessel can be assigned for troops.			
g.—What part of the vessel can be assigned for horses.			
h.—How many troops she could carry for 5 days.			
i.—How many troops she could carry for 30 days.			

Statement showing particulars regarding the accommodation for troops, horses, ponies and stores, &c.—(Contd.)

——	"Magdala."	"Semiramis."	"Auckland."
j.—Number of horses and ponies she could carry.	Not adapted for troops or horses.	Used as a hulk, and not adapted for carrying troops or horses.	Used as a hulk, and not adapted for carrying troops or horses.
k.—Horse fittings on board for			
l.—Number of troops for whom cooking apparatus is available, besides the one for crews.			
m.—Quantity of stores she could carry, exclusive of engineer's and ship's stores.	None.	None.	None.

Statement showing particulars regarding the accommodation for troops, horses, ponies and stores, &c.—(Contd.)

——	"Constance."	"Comet."	"Jhelum."
a.—Height between decks ...	5 feet 8 inches and 6 feet 2 inches.	6 feet 3 inches and 5 feet 9 inches.	.....
b.—Means of ventilation ...	.....	.....	.....
c.—Number of cabins available for officers, exclusive of those belonging to ship's officers, and their dimensions.	3 { 1 = 100 feet. 2 = 63 „ ship's officers.	.....	.....
d.—Accommodation for 2nd class passengers.	None.	None.	.....
e.—Superficial area of space available for troops or horses.			
f.—What part of the vessel can be assigned for troops.			
g.—What part of the vessel can be assigned for horses.	Surveying vessel. Not adapted for carrying troops or horses.	Not adapted for carrying troops or horses. Can carry 100 men for one day.	Not known, as there are no drawings of the ship in the yard.
h.—How many troops she could carry for 5 days.			
i.—How many troops she could carry for 30 days.			

Statement showing particulars regarding the accommodation for troops, horses, ponies and stores, &c.—(Contd.)

——	"Constance."	"Comet."	"Jhelum."
j.—Number of horses and ponies she could carry.	Surveying vessel. Not adapted for carrying troops or horses.	Not adapted for carrying troops or horses. Can carry 100 men for one day.	Not known, as there are no drawings of the ship in the yard.
k.—Horse fittings on board for			
l.—Number of troops for whom cooking apparatus is available, besides the one for crews.			
m.—Quantity of stores she could carry, exclusive of engineer's and ship's stores.	None.	None.	.....

Statement showing particulars regarding the accommodation for troops, horses ponies and stores, &c.—(Contd.)

——	Flat "Mooltan."	"Manora."
a.—Height between decks	.....	6 feet 3 inches and 6 feet 10½ inches.
b.—Means of ventilation	.....	Ordinary hatches and wind sails.
c.—Number of cabins available for officers exclusive of those belonging to ship's officers, and their dimensions.	.....	Ship's officers 3—7×4′ = 28. Passengers—None.
d.—Accommodation for 2nd-class passengers	.....	None.
e.—Superficial area of space available for troops or horses	.....	.....
f.—What part of the vessel can be assigned for troops	.....	.....
g.—What part of the vessel can be assigned for horses	.....	.....
h.—How many troops she could carry for 5 days	Not known ...	90 Europeans } on upper deck, short 144 Natives } voyage.
i.—How many troops she could carry for 30 days	.....	.....
j.—Number of horses and ponies she could carry	.....	10 horses on upper deck in boxes fore and aft. 30 ponies on upper deck.
k.—Horse fittings on board for	.....	.....
l.—Number of troops for whom cooking apparatus is available, besides the one for crews.	.....	.....
m.—Quantity of stores she could carry, exclusive of engineers and ship's stores.	.....	None. 80 tons imperishable stores on upper deck without cover.

Note.—On short voyages or when the upper deck is used, the whole of the people embarked, who will occupy troop space must be taken into account.

For long voyages however, the number shown in this statement refers to troops exclusive of followers, as in this case the troops are accommodated between decks, leaving the upper deck for the accommodation of followers.

Add as paragraph 8*a* :—

8*a*. All officers' wives embarking in Her Majesty's Indian troopships, whether with or without their husbands, will be required to furnish to the military staff officer superintending the embarkation, by whom it will be given to the paymaster of the ship, a certificate that they and their children and servants are free from infectious disease, and in all respects medically fit to embark.

Mily. Dept. No. 2060 S-C, dated 18th October 1880.

No. 157.

Cantonments.—With the sanction of the Governor-General in Council, the following adddition is made to paragraph 24, chapter II, Cantonment Rules :—

Mily. Dept. No. 1961 S-C, dated 11th October 1880.

No new work not specially provided for in the Budget estimate under the head of Public Works, shall be undertaken, and no establishments shall be entertained under this rule, unless funds are actually available out of the lump sum provided under rule 28 for miscellaneous purposes, or unless an additional grant has first of all been obtained under rule 29 of this chapter. In all such cases the procedure laid down in this rule is to be followed.

No. 158.

Transport—Passage.—With the sanction of the Government of India, Horse Guards' general orders Nos. 131 of 1879 and 47 of 1880 are made applicable to India, and are herewith republished for general information and guidance :—

Mily. Dept. No. 1413 S-C, dated 20th August 1880.

G.O. 131 *of* 1879,—*Embarkations—Regimental Baggage.*

I. All military baggage must in future be carried in rectangular boxes, to be made in accordance with patterns which have been approved and deposited in the pattern room at the Royal Army Clothing Factory, Pimlico.

II. The boxes are four in number, of the following dimensions, outside measurement :—

No. 1—3 ft. 6 in.	×	2 ft. 2 in.	×	2 ft.	=	15	cubic ft.,	or 3	cwt.	of baggage.
„ 2—3 „ 4 „	×	1 „ 10 „	×	1·8 „	=	10	„	or 2	„	„
„ 3—2 „ 6 „	×	2 „ 0 „	×	1 „	=	5	„	or 1	„	„
„ 4—2 „ 2 „	×	1 „ 2 „	×	1 „	=	2½	„	or 0½	„	„

III. On and after 1st April 1880 no baggage will be accepted for shipment with troops embarking which does not conform to this regulation. Casks, vats, crates, hampers, and similar packages are altogether prohibited, as also are padlocks, cording, cleats for rope handles, and all other projections, as they cause loss of stowage room.

IV. The following will be embarked as exceptions to the dimensions authorised :—

Arm chests. Lance chests. Tool chests. Forge. Officer's bedstead. Valise for Officer's bedding. Officer's tub. Bullock trunks. Portmanteaux. Tin uniform cases. Musical instrument cases.	Cubic measurement of each package to be marked in paint outside.

V. Cases at present in possession of officers may be retained if approved by the commanding officer, and marked with the number of the nearest equivalent pattern, but not to exceed 15 cubic feet. New cases, when required, must be according to regulation.

VI. Commanding officers are to cause the alteration of boxes to be carried out in order to bring them in conformity with the above instructions.

VII. Each article must have distinctly *painted* upon it in front the name and rank of the owner, or department of the corps to which it belongs, and on the top the nature of the contents, such as "personal baggage," "band stores," and on each end the size number 1, 2, 3, or 4.

VIII. Two articles of baggage for each officer will be allowed as cabin baggage; these are not to exceed the size and shape of regulation box No. 3, and are to be included in the officer's total allowance of baggage.

IX. The embarkation on boardship, whether at home or abroad, of any baggage in excess of the quantities allowed by clause 185, Army Circulars, 1878, is forbidden, and that part of paragraph 30, section 17, Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873, relating to the shipment of excess baggage is cancelled.

X. Officers commanding troops about to embark are to take care that nothing beyond what is allowed by regulations, either

in quantity or dimensions, is under any pretence sent to the place of embarkation.

XI. They are to prepare a list of the baggage (showing cubic measurement) intended to be shipped, and send it to the General commanding the district in which the port of embarkation is situated.

XII. The staff officer superintending the embarkation will take care that nothing in excess of regulation is allowed to be placed on board, and he will also keep a record of baggage embarked by individual officers or others not arriving with the troops.

G.O. 47 of 1880,—*Regimental Baggage.*

I. The prohibitions in regard to embarkation of military baggage contained in G.O. 131 of 1879, do not apply to chests or cases supplied to corps by Government, the patterns of which will, as far as may be found practicable, be hereafter brought into conformity with the general regulations laid down for the rest of the baggage.

II. Existing Government cases will remain unaltered.

III. The restrictions with regard to shape and size will not apply to the baggage of soldiers' families when proceeding at home on coastwise passages, or on passages to Ireland or the Channel Islands, nor will they apply to such families when, in changing quarters abroad, troops may be moved short distances by water.

No. 159.

Equipment.—Under instructions from the Government of India, it is notified to the army generally, that no alteration of any portion of permanent equipment should be made without the sanction of Government having been previously obtained; and commanding and other officers are reminded of their responsibility for any expense incurred by a disregard of this order.

M. D. letter, No. 1,606 S-D, "Equipment," dated 15th October 1880.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1880.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
14th December 1880.

No. 113.—Army Regulations.—The following alteration to be made in para. 223, Madras Army Regulations:—

In second line, for "November" substitute "December."

Books of Regulations to be corrected accordingly.

No. 114.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 24th March 1880.

No. 38.

Records, Officers.—With reference to G.O. 200 (*a*) of 1879, it is notified that the following instructions for maintaining complete records of the services of officers of the Indian Medical Department have received the sanction of Government:—

I. Every officer who joins the Indian Medical Department is at once to prepare three copies of his record of service on Bengal Form A. R. 1 B, (*b*) (supplied on payment by the Superintendent, (*c*) Government Printing, Calcutta,) and forward them to the Surgeon-General for verification. One copy will be returned to the officer at once, to be thereafter retained in his own possession and kept carefully up to date, and one copy will be retained in the Surgeon-General's office. The remaining copy will, when the officer is posted, be forwarded by the Surgeon-General to the commanding officer, or head of the department or administration under whom the officer is placed; and whenever he is subsequently transferred to another corps

---

(*a*) Madras S.G.O. No. 7, page 10, of 1880.
(*b*) M. M. Form No. 366 *b*.
(c) Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

or to another province or department, this copy of his record of services completed up to date will be forwarded with him.

II. On the retirement or dismissal of an officer, the regimental or departmental copy of his record is to be made over to him if he wishes it, and if not it is to be destroyed. On his death his own copy should be completed and forwarded to his family, and the regimental or departmental copy destroyed; or if the personal copy is not forthcoming the regimental or departmental copy is to be completed and forwarded to his relatives. The copy with the Surgeon-General remains for future reference in all cases.

III. Every medical officer is required to forward direct to the Surgeon-General, on the 1st of January of each year, a statement (Bengal Book Form A. R. 1. C. (*d*) (supplied gratis by the Superintendent, (*c*) Government Printing, Calcutta,) of the additions which have been made to the copy of the record in his own possession during the preceding twelve months.

2. Medical officers now in the service will prepare three copies of their record on Bengal Form A. R. 1 B, (*b*) and forward one copy to the Surgeon-General, one to their commanding officer, or the Government or Administration under which they are serving, and retain the third copy in their own possession.

3. They will be careful to report to the Surgeon-General on the 1st January of each year, on Bengal Form A. R. 1 C, (*d*) the additions required to be made to their record.

4. A first supply of the forms necessary to enable officers now in the service to comply with the provisions of paras. 2 and 3, will be made to them gratis, by the Surgeon-General, (*e*) as soon as possible. All other supplies required by such officers, or by those entering the service, are to be obtained from the Superintendent, (*c*) Government Printing, Calcutta.

(*b*) M. M. Form No. 366 *b*.
(*c*) Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.
(*d*) M. M. Form No. 366 *c*.
(*e*) Surgeon-General with the Government of Madras.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 25th November 1880.

No. 162.

Musketry.—The following alterations and additions are made in the Carbine and Rifle Exercises and Musketry Instruction for Native Troops, 1877 edition :—

Page.	Para.	Line.	Rifle Exercises.
15	...	...	Dele XIII. "*The Support.*"
15	...	...	Dele XIV. *The Shoulder from the Support.*
17	Plate	VI	Dele figure representing "The Support."
18	...	23 & 24	Dele.
54	Plate	XVII	Under figure representing front rank, dele letter press and substitute "Standing Position—Ready."
,,	,,	,,	Dele "As a rear rank standing," "Present (1st motion)," together with figure representing position.
56	...	14 to 16	Dele.
63	Sec. 9	Caution	To read as follows :—"Firing Exercise by numbers, Kneeling."
,,	,,	5	"Two :" before "twelve," insert "about ;" and in same line dele "six" and insert "twelve."
63	"Two"	6	Before "square" insert "nearly."
,,	,,	12 to 15	Dele.
64	Sec. 11	Caution	To read as follows :—"By numbers, kneeling. Fire a volley."
65	,,	Three	Dele from "then" inclusive to end of sentence, and under "Three," insert "Order—Arms," and "As before detailed."
,,	Sec. 12	Caution	To read as follows :—"Firing Exercise. Kneeling ;" and alter the second caution to read "Kneeling, fire a volley."
67	Plate	XVIII	Dele figure representing front rank kneeling.
67	Sec. 13	5 & 6	Dele.
,,	,,	7 to 10	Re-number 1 to 4.
,,	,,	12 & 13	Dele "Fire a volley (or—volleys), or—rounds."
,,	,,	14	Dele full stop and add "or kneeling."
,,	,,	15 & 16	Dele.
,,	,,	18	Dele "Fire a volley (or—volleys), or."
68	...	1	Dele "nine," and substitute "ten."
,,	...	,,	Before "front" insert "right," and dele remainder of line, and insert "viz., six to the front and eight to the right."
,,	...	2	Dele.
,,	...	3	Dele "right heel to the left," and "in every case."
,,	Sec. 13	4	Dele "on" and insert "after."

Page.	Para.	Line.	Rifle Exercises.
68	...	...	After foregoing alterations insert new sentences:— "In the case of the rear rank, when standing, the rifle will be pressed against the side, four inches above the hip and when kneeling the left forearm will be placed on the knee. In all other respects, the instructions laid down for single rank will apply equally to both ranks." "When firing *Front rank kneeling*, and the order is given to fire, *Both ranks kneeling*, on the caution,—*Rounds*, Independent firing, the rear rank will advance the right foot ten inches in a diagonal direction to the right front; on the command "Ready" the rear rank will at once sink down on the knee, and proceed as before detailed; resuming its distance after returning to "The Order."
,,	...	10	Dele "without" and insert "by."
,,	...	11	Dele "if necessary."
,,	...	15	Dele "after Independent firing the men will."
,,	...	16	Dele "order independently."
,,	...	...	Dele note at foot of page marked thus.*
70	...	...	Under "*Cease Fire*" add— "*Order-Arms*" "As before detailed."
,,	Sec. 8	4	Dele "sloped (or)."
,,	,,	5	Dele bracket after "trailed."
,,	,,	12	Dele "nine" and insert "ten."
,,	,,	15	Dele "as a front and rear rank."
71	,,	3	Dele "nose" and insert "chest."
,,	,,	17	Dele "as before detailed," and insert "The third rank of each face, or the named face (or faces) will proceed as before detailed. The fourth rank will raise the muzzles so that their rifles may be at an angle of 45°, resuming the "Ready" position on the word "Cease fire."
,,	,,	22	Before "kneeling" insert "front."
72	Sec. 9	3	Add to the end "and that bayonets will not be fixed."
,,	,,	16	Before "Shoulder—Arms," insert "Fix bayonets."
,,	,,	17	Before "Present—Arms," insert "Royal Salute."
		21	After "Three Cheers," insert "Unfix bayonets."
73	Sec. 10	...	Under heading "For the Long rifle"—dele "X" and "XI"—"Support—Arms" and "Shoulder—Arms."
			Dele "Both ranks kneeling," and substitute "or Fire—volleys."
,,	,,	...	Dele "Fire a volley."

Page.	Para.	Line.	Rifle Exercises.
73	Sec. 10	...	Before "Stand at—Ease," for both long and short rifles, insert "Order—Arms."
74	Sec. 11	...	Opposite "Examine—Arms," insert "On the word *Examine*, the rear rank will take a pace of ten inches to the right front. On the word "*Arms*;" and then continue as at present.
"	"	last.	After "arms," insert "resume his distance (if a rear rank man)."
75	...	...	Add "Section 12*a*. *Guards and Sentries.*—Guards, reliefs, rounds, and patrols will march with sloped arms and fixed bayonets, except in wet weather, when they will march at "The Secure," with unfixed bayonets. Reliefs marching with sloped arms will shoulder when at ten paces from the sentry, and slope again when at ten paces after relieving. The same rules apply to regiments armed with short rifles, except that swords are not fixed. Sentries are to walk about with their arms either shouldered or sloped, bayonets fixed. If moving at "The Slope" they will not necessarily shoulder as they turn about at each end of their walk, but may remain at "The Slope." In regiments armed with the short rifle, sentries do not, unless specially ordered, fix swords; and are permitted to support arms when at the halt, and to move at the "Sling" or "Trail."
			Carbine Exercises.
8	...	1	Dele "six inches."
"	...	2	After "it" insert "ten inches to the left front (viz., six to the front and eight to the left), toes to point to the front."
13	...	2	Dele from "then" inclusive to end of sentence.
"	...	...	Insert under "*Three*" "Order—Arms. As before detailed."
14	Sec. 8	11	Dele from "then" to end of sentence.
"	"	...	Under "Present" insert "Order—Arms. As before detailed."
15	Sec. 9	3	Dele "six" and insert "twelve."
"	"	4	Before "square" enter "nearly."
16	Sec. 11	5	Dele from "then" to end of sentence.
"	"	...	Under last "Three" insert "Order—Arms. As before detailed."
"	Sec. 12	13	Dele from "then" to end of sentence.
"	"	...	Under last "Present" insert "Order—Arms. As before detailed."

Page.	Para.	Line.	Musketry Instruction.
			Musketry Instruction.
55	125	...	"Words of Command:" dele "as a front or rear rank" and "as may be ordered."
58	126	...	Make similar alteration.
60	...	...	Under caution "*Position Drill,*" dele "as a front or rear rank;" and after "standing," insert "or kneeling."
60	126	1	Opposite "*Cease—fire,*" dele "after," and insert "will go through;" also dele "unloading will order arms," and insert "will unload."
„	...	...	Under "*Cease—fire*", insert "*Order—Arms.*" "*Stand at—Ease.*"
„	...	27	After "standing," insert "and kneeling;" and dele "similarly" and "on."
„	...	28	Dele "the knee and," and insert "in the third practice."
63	128	...	Under "*Position Drill,*" insert "Third Practice."
139	352*a*	...	Add new para.— All demands for, and correspondence regarding, targets and other musketry appliances will be made to the Adjutant-General of the Army in India, instead of to the Quarter-master-General as heretofore. This last order will form para. 205*a* of the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
28*th December* 1880.

No. 115.—Returns—Guards, &c.—The Annual Statement of Guards and Orderlies, &c., furnished by the Commandants of Native Corps on 1st April under Standing G.O., No. 121 of 24th September 1878, will be discontinued in future.

No. 116.—Size Rolls.—The subjoined form of Size Roll for clothing of Native Troops having been approved of by the Commander-in-Chief it is published for the guidance of Officers Commanding in the preparation of future size rolls.

This form to be transmitted in duplicate with the Requisition for Clothing.

Regiment

Station.

Date.

Size Roll for Tunics, Frocks, and Trousers.

Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry, Native Troops.

Ranks.	Tunics.	Frocks.	
N. Officers ...			
Havildars ...			
Rank and File ...			

	Trousers.	
	Serge.	
N. Officers ...		
Havildars ...		
Rank and File ...		

All tunics will be made to the largest chest and smallest waist measures of this roll to admit of the waists being stretched to the largest measurement if necessary, *e.g.*, No 1 size will be made 44 chest, 39 waist, so that it may be stretched to 40 waist if necessary.

For made-up Garments only.

Height of the man.	Width. Round the Breast.	Width. Round the Waist.		Tunics. Number of Garments for each Rank. Subadar Major.	Subadars.	Jemadars.	Jemadar Adjutant.	Drum Major.	Havildar-Major.	Color-Havildar.	Havildars.	Drummers.	Privates.	Bandsmen.		
6—1 and 6—0.	43 to 44 ...	39 to 40 ...	1													
	41 to 42 ...	37 to 38 ...	2													
	39 to 40 ...	35 to 36 ...	3													
	37 to 38 ...	33 to 34 ...	4													
5—11 and 5—10.	43 to 44 ...	39 to 40 ..	5													
	41 to 42 ...	37 to 38 ...	6													
	39 to 40 ...	35 to 36 ...	7													
	37 to 38 ...	33 to 34 ...	8													
5—9 and 5—8.	41 to 42 ...	37 to 38 ...	9													
	39 to 40 ...	35 to 36 ...	10													
	37 to 38 ...	33 to 34 ...	11													
	35 to 36 ...	31 to 32 ...	12													
5—7 and 5—6.	41 to 42 ...	37 to 38 ...	13													
	39 to 40 ...	35 to 36 ...	14													
	37 to 38 ...	33 to 34 ...	15													
	35 to 36 ...	31 to 32 ...	16													
5—5 and 5—4.	41 to 42 ...	37 to 38 ...	17													
	39 to 40 ...	35 to 36 ...	18													
	37 to 38 ...	33 to 34 ...	19													
	35 to 36 ...	31 to 32 ...	20													

The breast measurement is to be taken under the Tunic or Frock, and no addition is to be made at the time of measurement, as the proper allowance is always made by the clothier.

For made-up Garments only—(Continued).

Height of the man.	Width. Round the Breast.	Width. Round the Waist.		Frocks. Number of Garments for each Rank. Subadar-Major.	Subadars.	Jemadars.	Jemadar-Adjutant.	Drum-Major.	Havildar-Major.	Color-Havildar.	Havildar.	Drummer.	Privates.	Bandsmen.	
6—1 and 6—0.	43 to 44 ...	39 to 40 ...	1												
	41 to 42 ...	37 to 38 ...	2												
	39 to 40 ...	35 to 36 ...	3												
	37 to 38 ...	33 to 34 ..	4												
5—11 and 5—10.	43 to 44 ...	39 to 40 ...	5												
	41 to 42 ...	37 to 38 ...	6												
	39 to 40 ...	35 to 36 ...	7												
	37 to 38 ...	33 to 34 ...	8												
5—9 and 5—8.	41 to 42 ...	37 to 38 ...	9												
	39 to 40 ...	35 to 36 ...	10												
	37 to 38 ...	33 to 34 ...	11												
	35 to 36 ...	31 to 32 ...	12												
5—7 and 5—6.	41 to 42 ...	37 to 38 ...	13												
	39 to 40 ...	35 to 36 ...	14												
	37 to 38 ...	33 to 34 ...	15												
	35 to 36 ...	31 to 32 ...	16												
5—5 and 5—4.	41 to 42 ...	37 to 38 ...	17												
	39 to 40 ...	35 to 36 ...	18												
	37 to 38 ...	33 to 34 ...	19												
	35 to 36 ...	31 to 32 ...	20												

The breast measurement is to be taken under the Tunic or Frock, and no addition is to be made at the time of measurement, as the proper allowance is always made by the clothier.

For made-up Garments only—(Continued).

Height of the man.	Trousers.								
	Length of		Width round the waist.	Number marked on the size Ticket.	Serge.				
	Side Seam.	Leg Seam.			Native officers.	Havildars.	Rank and File.		
6—1 and 6—0.	49	36							
	49	36							
	49	35½							
	49	35½							
5—11 and 5—10.	47½	35							
	47½	35							
	47½	34½							
	47½	34½							
5—9 and 5—8.	46	34							
	46	34							
	46	33½							
	46	33½							
5—7 and 5—6.	44	33							
	44	33							
	44	32½							
	44	32½							
5—5 and 5—4.	41¾	32							
	41¾	32							
	41¾	31½							
	41¾	31½							

A separate Size Roll will be used for garments required in material, the word "unmade" being substituted for "Made up." Only one Size Roll is required for garments in materials.

The number of garments to be made up and to be supplied in material should correspond with the total number indented for. Separate indents in duplicate should be submitted for Puckallies and Lascars' Clothing.

FOR MADE-UP GARMENTS ONLY.

Size Roll for men of unusual dimensions and Boys.

Name.	Rank.	Height.		From Collar seam behind on to length of.		Sleeve from centre of back to		Round the		Collar.		Trousers.				Number of Garments required.			
		Feet.	Inches.	Waist.	Skirt.	Elbow.	On to hand.	Breast.	Waist.	Length.	Depth.	Side Seam.	Leg Seam.	Waist.	Frock.	Trousers Cloth.	Trousers Serge.	Tunic.	

No. 117.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 10th December 1880.

No. 164.

Dress.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st November 1880, is republished for general information :—

G.O.C.C.(*a*) dated 1st September and 1st October 1880, on this subject, are cancelled.

Horse Guards' G.O. 140,—*Dress.* (*Specially issued 20th October* 1880.)

The following alterations in the Dress Regulations have been approved :—

FIELD MARSHALS.

I. At page 4, substitute for the article "Tunic"—

Tunic.—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cuffs. The collar embroidered in gold. The cuffs round, 3 inches deep, with gold embroidery $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches deep round the top ; a scarlet flap on each sleeve, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, embroidered in gold. A similar flap on each skirt behind, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch shorter than the length of the skirt and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide ; 8 buttons down the front ; 3 on each flap ; 2 at the waist behind. The front, collar, cuffs, and flaps edged with white cloth, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch wide. An aiguillette of gold wire cord, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in diameter, with gilt embossed tags will be worn. The aiguillette is attached to a plaited strap, on the right shoulder, of round gold cord $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in diameter, intertwined with a small dead gold cord. A similar strap on the left shoulder. On each strap, crossed batons of crimson velvet and gold, on a wreath of laurel em broidered in silver, with a crown in silver above, and a small gilt button at the top.

Embroidery.—Oak leaf pattern, in dead and bright gold.

Substitute for the article "Sash," page 5—

Sash.—Gold and crimson silk net, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide; 2 crimson stripes $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide, the rest gold ; tassels of loose gold bullion fringe, 9 inches long. The sash fastened, with gilt buckles, round the waist, the tassels hanging from the left side.

(*a*) Madras G.O.C.C. of 1880, pages 428 and 479.

Substitute for the article "Sword-belt"—

Sword-belt.—Russia leather 1½ inches wide, with slings 1 inch wide, gold oak-leaf embroidery on belt and slings. The belt to be worn under the tunic, but over the frock coat, and in the latter case, under the sash.

GENERAL OFFICERS.

(*See p.* 6.)

II. *Tunic.*—As for Field-Marshals, with the following exceptions:—

The aiguillette will not be worn, and the badges of rank, in silver, will be as under:—

General—Crossed sword and baton, with crown and star above.

Lieutenant-General—Crossed sword and baton, with crown above.

Major-General—Crossed sword and baton, with star above.

Brigadier-General—Crossed sword and baton.

III. Shoulder straps, with badges, as detailed above, will also be worn by Field-Marshals and General Officers on frock coats, instead of the badges hitherto worn on the collar of these garments.

IV. Five years, from the 1st July 1880, will be allowed for the wearing out of the tunics and sword-belts in possession. Shoulder straps with the new distinctions of rank, to be provided, and sashes altered and worn round the waist by Field Marshals and General Officers at once.

V. The above noted alterations, except as regards the sash, are also approved for retired General Officers, including those of the Indian Army, the provisions of the preceding paragraph being also applicable in their case. The sash, authorized for retired General Officers in the Dress Regulations of 1874 (page 76) will be reduced to 2¼ inches in width, and it will be worn round the waist.

VI. There will be no alteration in the Dress of Departmental Officers having the relative rank of General Officer, except that the shoulder-straps and badges of rank will conform to those for General Officers, and the latter will cease to be worn on collars.

VII. Officers under the rank of Brigadier* will also wear shoulder-straps as detailed below, on tunics, stable jackets, and shell jackets. Badges of rank will cease to be worn on collars.*

Staff Officers under the rank of General	Universal pattern twisted round gold cord lined with scarlet.

* Chaplains excepted. *See* para. XI.

Household Cavalry	Pattern as at present worn, both as regards shape and dimensions.
Dragoon Guards and Dragoons	Plaited flat gold cord, lined with scarlet.
Hussars and Cavalry Depot.	Plaited gold chain gimp, lined with blue.
Lancers, Royal Horse Artillery, and Royal Artillery.	Plaited gold Russia braid, lined with blue.
Royal Engineers	Universal pattern, as detailed above.
Infantry, except Rifles ...	Ditto.
60th Rifles and Rifle Brigade	Hussar pattern, but in black.
Departmental Officers under the rank of Major-General*	Universal pattern, as detailed above.
Other Services	Ditto.
Unattached, half-pay, and retired Officers	Ditto.

VIII. Shoulder straps, of the same material as the garments, will also be worn by all officers* on patrol jackets, cloaks, great-coats, and on the frock coats of all officers under the rank of Brigadier.* These straps in the case of patrol jackets and frock coats, will be edged with half-inch black mohair braid, except at the base, but without braid edging on cloaks and great-coats. Black netted button at the top in all cases.

IX. Badges of rank, in silver, for the straps noted in para. VII, and in gold for those noted in para. VIII, will be worn as follows:—

Field Marshals as laid down in I.
General Officers as laid down in II.
Colonel—Crown and two stars below.
Lieutenant-Colonel—Crown and one star below.
Major—Crown.
Captain—Two stars.
Lieutenant—One star.
2nd Lieutenant—No badge.

X. The new distinctions of rank will be worn on saddle-cloths, in gold or silver as hitherto.

XI. The relative rank of Chaplains of the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd class will be shown, as laid down in para. IX, but the

---

* Chaplains excepted. *See* para. XI.

badges will be in black and gold, and worn on the collar as hitherto.

XII. The above order, as regards shoulder straps, and the alterations of distinctions of rank, will be carried out without delay.

XIII. Patterns of shoulder straps, with badges, are deposited in the Pattern Room, at the Horse Guards, War Office, Pall Mall.

XIV. The above regulations will not apply to General and other officers when employed on the personal staff of the Sovereign and of the Royal Family, as Aides-de-Camp or Equerries, or as Aides-de-Camp to the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, and to the Viceroy of India.

XV. The Dress Regulations, Ed. 1874, General Orders 94 of 1876, 35 of 1877, 12 and 28 of 1878, 45 of 1879, and 3 of 1880, will be corrected accordingly, and General Orders 82 and 107 of 1880 are hereby cancelled.

No. 165.

Equipment — Ordnance Stores.—It is notified for general information, that, to avoid the inconvenience caused by the frequent intermediate demands for articles of equipment, all requisitions for ordnance stores, excepting for such as may be urgently wanted, must be made under the headings, and on the dates mentioned, in para. 72 of the Equipment Regulations.

In the case of emergent requisitions, the countersigning officer will certify that he has satisfied himself that the demand is emergent.

No. 166.

Recruiting.—The following Home Orders, dated 1st September 1880, are republished for guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 116,— *Revised Attestation.*

I. Revised forms of attestation have been approved, and the following numbers given to them :—

Attestation (6 years with colours [printed in red]) B 265.
Attestation (8 years with colours [printed in blue]) B. 266.
Attestation (12 years with colours [printed in black]) B. 267.

II. A Military History Sheet is on the fourth page of these attestations.

III. A supply of the new forms will be at once issued, and will be used exclusively for attesting recruits on and after 15th September 1880.

IV. The old forms of attestation (Army Forms B-96, B-97, B-201,) will still be used for the purpose of completing the copy attestations of men enlisted before the above date, as directed in para. 6, G.O. 119 of 1880.

Horse Guards' G.O. 117,—*Revised Duplicate Attestation for Recruits.*

I. Referring to G.O. 116 of 1880, Army Forms B-98, B-99, B-202, late W.O. Forms 497A, 498A, 39A, (the certified copies of attestation which are given to recruits if applied for), have been revised.

II. A supply of these revised forms will be at once issued out, and will be used exclusively on and after 15th September 1880.

III. The old forms will, after that date, be destroyed.

2. With reference to the foregoing, officers commanding British corps are directed to indent at once on the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta,* for a supply of the new forms.

G.O.C.C. (*b*) dated 21st October 1880, page 593.

No. 167.

Discharges.—The following correction is ordered in the Discharge Regulations :—

Para. 10. Add—"except the parchment certificate, as such a remark might act to a soldier's detriment in his future career."

No. 168.

Medals—Afghanistan.—Clauses 2 and 3 of G.O. (*c*) 144 of 1880 are cancelled, and the following substituted :—

(*b*) Madras G.O.C.C. of 1880, page 517.
* Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.
(*c*) Madras S.O. of 1880, page 192.

2. The medal rolls are to be prepared in triplicate, in the annexed form, and transmitted to the Office of the Adjutant-General, Simla, * through the usual channel. These rolls must be carefully examined and checked in staff offices, to ensure their correctness before transmission. When the medal only is claimed, a remark must be entered showing the date and place of the claimant's service. All claimants who belonged to General Gough's force, which advanced to the relief of Sherpur, may, pending a decision on the question, be recorded as engaged in "defence of Sherpur," &c.; a remark being entered showing the force they belonged to. A remark must also be made in the rolls of claimants engaged in the battle of Kandahar, noting what part they took in the action.

3. Claimants who were on regimental duty, must submit their applications through the officer commanding the corps with which they served. Other claimants must submit their rolls for the countersignature of the head of department, chief staff officer, or commanding officer of the division, brigade or force, with which they served.

No. 169.

Dress.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st November 1880, is republished, in continuation of G.O. 248 (*d*) of 1878:—

Horse Guards' G.O. 147,—*Dress and Equipment.*

The provisions of G.O. 48 of 1878 are extended to colonels on the staff, colonels commanding Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer districts, and staff officers of Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers.

No. 170.

Drill and Instruction.—G.O. 151 (*e*) of 1880 will be corrected as follows, viz:—

H.G.G.O. 148 of 1880.	Dele the word "artillery," in the first paragraph.

---

* Madras.
(*d*) Madras S.O. of 1878, No. 107.
(*e*) Madras S.O. of 1880, page 199.

No. 171.

Military Instruction.—*Erratum.*—In G.O. 115(*f*) of 1880, line 3.—For " 3," substitute 111.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

(*f*) Madras S.O. of 1880, No. 89.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

INDEX

TO

STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

FOR

1880.

ACCOUTREMENTS:

Page

British Officers of Native regiments serving in the Presidency are to provide themselves with brown leather belts and sword knots 30

Brown leather belts and sword knots will be issued to Native Officers free of charge 31

ADJUTANT:

Of Volunteer Corps; stating that the vacancy for the appointment of — will be made by the Commander-in-Chief, and how selection will be made 132

ADVANCES:

Rules to be observed by departments, &c. for the adjustment of sums drawn from Civil Treasuries in Burmah 14

AIDE-DE-CAMP:

Selection of — by General Officers 158

AMMUNITION:

Alterations in para. 1347, Madras Army Regulations, regarding — 161

Amendment ordered in para. 1347, Army Regulations, regarding — 93

Regarding the steps to be taken by Commandant of each regiment before returning any of the empty cartridge cases into the Ordnance Department 201

The practice of wearing magazine slippers by men in the manufacture of blank — in the Native Army discontinued, and the system which obtains at the Gun Powder Factory at Madras introduced 196

When troops are conveyed from port to port in India the — should be sent on board the transport in cases, but not to be carried in the men's pouches 135

APPOINTMENTS: Page

All Officers of the Staff Corps, local service, and General Lists, who were in civil employ for less than five years on the 22nd October 1879, or who may hereafter be appointed to any civil department, will hold their appointments subject to any change in their position as Military Officers 35

APPOINTMENTS, CIVIL:

Period of five years, intended to include continuous civil employment, whether officiating or substantive 93

ARMS:

Attention of Commanding Officers invited to S.O., No. 162 of 1878, regarding the return of empty cartridge cases into Arsenals, &c. 187

Commanding Officers of British and Native regiments directed to supply and keep up from their contract allowances, two half-gallon cans per troop, &c. for the carriage of oil on service or on the march 80

Contingent bills for sharpening swords will not be admitted in future 67

Erratum in S.G.O. of 19th November 1878, page 344 157

Instructions for the marking of— 16

Schoolmasters (Native Army) being exempted from attending military duty, &c., their — in future to be lodged in regimental stores 86

Tables fixing the annual depreciation in the value of small — in use with British and Native Troops 20

The order regarding contingent bills for sharpening swords made applicable to batteries of Field and Mountain Artillery 68

ARMY CIRCULAR:

Of 1st September 1880 republished, regarding forfeiture of deferred pay, &c. by offenders convicted by Court-martial ... 197

ARMY CIRCULARS:

"Army Discipline Act" for 1879, for the discipline of British soldiers serving in India, introduced from 1st March1880. 36, 43, 44

Attention called to — Clause 118 of 1880, to amended rules for study of Native languages 180

Discontinuing republication in the Orders of the Government of Madras or Bombay, instructions and regulations relating to financial and administrative subjects of the Army, the same having been ruled to be notified in separate monthly circulars 29

Regulations regarding examination of Officers for promotion ... 173

ARMY DISCIPLINE ACT:

Correction in — new form of charge to be used in cases of fraudulent enlistment of soldiers 166

For 1879, for the discipline of British soldiers serving in India, introduced from 1st March 1880 ... ... 36, 43, 44

In charging a soldier for any offence, not to use the words conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline in Court-martial while other provision has been made... 166

ARMY DISCIPLINE ACT, 1880: Page

Applications for re-engagement of soldiers under Section 81 of Army Discipline Act, 1879, to be submitted to the Commander-in-Chief to be adhered to until further orders ... 119
Horse Guards' G.Os. Nos. 54, 55, and 56 republished regarding Courts-martial 120, 121

ARMY DISCIPLINE AND REGULATION ACT, 1879:

Blank returns not to be forwarded regarding attestation of recruits for Infantry of the Line 109
Certain instructions regarding absence of soldiers 114
Directing certain Officers to act as competent Military authority for purposes of the several sections in —, and Horse Guards' G.O. of 1880 republished for information 111, 112
Instructions for proving previous former convictions with reference to Section 156 (*g* and *h*) of — 98
Publishing instructions as to the effect of provisions of clause 3, Section 46, of the — on the jurisdiction of Courts-martial under Section 19 of the Act regarding trial and punishment for drunkenness 108

ARMY REGULATIONS:

Appendix No. 29, alterations—Works 87
Between paras. 1396 and 1397, addition—Leave 102
Clause (k), para. 1172 reconstructed—Head Dress 3
„ (l), „ 1172 cancelled—Head Dress 3
„ vi, para. 2976, addition—Correspondence 85
Para. 1000A. new para.—Sappers 1
„ 1173 „ reconstructed—Dress 3
„ 2825 cancelled—Recruits 12
„ 1133A, new para.—Forage 15
„ 1173, correction—Dress 61
„ 1066, alteration—Officers 66
„ 1104, correction—Chargers 67
„ 2800 substituted—Enlistments 81
„ 1120 „ —Gram 82
„ 1507, addition—Furlough 86
„ 969 substituted—Insane 89
„ 1347 amended—Ammunition 93
„ 1389 substituted—Medical Board 102
„ 1390 „ —Medical Boards 102
„ 2523, alterations—Savings Bank 110
„ 911 modified—Boy Establishment 110
„ 218A, new para.—Forts 135
„ 109A, „ —Flags, National 150
„ 275A, „ —Aide-de-Camp 158
„ 1347, alterations—Ammunition 161
„ 2726A, addition—Unattached List 180
„ 1489A, new para.—Officers 201
„ 223, addition—Annual Inspection 223
Paras. 970 and 975, new para.—Insane 160

ARMY SIGNALLING: Page

Certain clauses of lists of changes in War Materiel regarding — made applicable to India 27

ARTILLERY:

Alteration to ammunition wagons of Heavy Field Batteries equipped with 18-pr. smooth-bore or 40-pr. rifled breech-loading ordnance 25

Revised equipment tables for Royal Horse and Field — armed with 9-pr. R.M.L. guns introduced 13

S.O., No. 11, dated 8th February 1875, regarding Tonghoo Mountain Train Battery, made applicable to the Mountain Battery at Thayetmyo so long as it has elephant carriage ... 196

ATTESTATION:

A Magistrate subject to Military law not competent to attest soldiers 160

Revised — approved by Horse Guards' G.O., No. 116, of 1880... 237

Revised duplicate — for recruits revised by Horse Guards' G.O., No. 117, of 1880 238

BADGES:

The practice of wearing—on their sabretaches by Field Officers of Infantry to be discontinued 3, 65

BAGGAGE:

Attention called to paragraph 134*a*, Transport Regulations, Part I, regarding — for shipment with troops 157

BARRACK COMMITTEES (STANDING) AND THEIR DUTIES:

Army Regulations alterations to Appendix No. 29 regarding reports on works to be tabulated by the Officers of the Quartermaster-General's Department in Divisions, &c., before submitting to Army Head Quarters 87

BEDDING:

Period of duration of country blankets supplied to Native Regimental Hospitals 1

Regarding issue of — to regiments arriving in India after 1st May and to women married after the same date ... 82

BOOKS:

Directing further alterations to be made in the — of Regulations for Instruction and Movements of Cavalry 151

Requisitions for religious — in W. O. Form 681 to be submitted to the Adjutant-General in quadruplicate 134

BOY ESTABLISHMENT:

Sons of Non-Combatants may be enlisted on the — when the sons of Combatants are not available 110

CANTONMENTS:

Addition made to paragraph 24, Chapter II, — Rules regarding new works 220

CANTONMENT REGULATIONS: Page

Addition to be made in — of 1880 157

CAVALRY:

Rules regarding the transfers of men of Cavalry regiments from one Troop to another 61

CHARGERS:

Army Regulations—Correction in para. 1104 regarding the return of — to the ranks 67

Fixing price for each — which have ceased to be Remounts; Section VII, paragraphs 28, 30 and 31, Pay and Audit Regulations, 1861, substituted 129

Of Officers of British and Native Cavalry, &c., to be treated like troop horses by the Veterinary Surgeon in charge ... 135

CIVIL APPOINTMENT:

Period of 5 years intended to include continuous civil employment whether officiating or substantive 93

CIVIL AUTHORITIES:

Whenever an order is issued by the — to troops not sanctioned by regulations and not in accordance with the service, the same to be reported to the Adjutant-General 85

CIVIL EMPLOY:

All Officers of the Staff Corps, local service and General Lists who were in — for less than 5 years on the 22nd October 1879, or who may hereafter be appointed to any Civil Department, will hold their appointments subject to any change in their position as Military Officers 35

CIVIL TREASURIES, BURMAH:

Rules to be observed by departments, &c., for the adjustment of sums drawn from— 14

CLOTHING:

Approved size roll form for — of Native troops, published for guidance of Officers commanding in preparing future size roll 229

Cloth tunic issued in 1879-80, is not the property of soldier till after 4 years 93

Form to be observed by Officers commanding regiments, &c., when returning articles of — or clothing stores to the Army Clothing Department, Madras 66

Notifying when Serjeants are allowed to take sashes with them while proceeding to England 60

Revised W. O. Forms Nos. 307, 308 and 309 cancelled; forms given in S.O., page 161 of 1876 to be adhered to regarding— 161

CLOTHING RETURN:

Addition to Instructions for the preparation of discharge documents as regards— 183

Page

COAL-TAR:

Scale of — for British and Native troops 185

CONFIDENTIAL SHEETS:

In future replies in — of British Officers of Native Army as to state of health should be supported by certificate of the Medical Officer of the regiment 87

CONFINEMENT:

Of soldiers for drunkenness to barracks; addition to Section 6, para. 19, Queen's Regulations 90

CORRESPONDENCE:

Army Regulations—Addition to para. 2976 regarding printing of names by hand in the Medal rolls for engravement ... 85
Attention of Commanding Officers invited to S.O. No. 33 of 1879, directing the submission of all — connected with musketry to the Assistant Adjutant-General for Musketry ... 187

COURTS-MARTIAL:

A Non-Commissioned Officer not to be reduced to rank of Lance Corporal 180
Certificate of health in cases of soldiers to be tried no longer required, but soldiers under trial are daily to be medically examined as to fitness to undergo punishment 177
Conviction by — and cases of desertion or fraudulent enlistment; directing a fresh paragraph to be substituted for Section 23, para. 31*a*, Queen's Regulation, regarding— ... 101
Horse Guards' G.O., 26 of 1880; instructions as to how charges should be framed for trial of men by — 101
Instructions for carrying out the sentence of imprisonment awarded to soldiers under the 50th Article of War 2
When a prisoner has been found not guilty an entry to that effect to be made in the proceedings of — 175
Jurisdiction of—Horse Guards' G.O., No. 41 of 1880 112
Reduction of Non-Commissioned Officers—Horse Guards' G.O., No. 42 of 1880 113

DEFAULTER SHEETS:

Every instance of entry for drunkenness to be reckoned as an instance of drunkenness, prescribes number of entries under which an offender may be tried 178

DEPOTS:

Trumpeters and Buglers detached to — to take their instruments with them 185

DISCHARGES:

Addition to instructions for the preparation of discharge documents as regards clothing returns 183
Addition to the regulation for the — of British soldiers ... 8
Certain corrections ordered in — Regulations 238

DISCHARGES—(*Continued*). Page

Men of the First-class Army Reserve who joined their Colors in accordance with clause 150, Army Circular, 1879, ought not to be permitted to purchase their discharge 85
Note to para. 14 of the instructions attached to the Discharge Regulations reconstructed, respecting men not enlisted in India and of men entitled to pensions remaining in India ... 61
Scale of charges for passage to discharged soldiers by the Peninsular and Oriental Company's steamers from Calcutta and Bombay to various ports in the Colonies 190

DISCIPLINE:

A Non-Commissioned Officer not to be reduced to rank of Lance Corporal 180
Commissioned Officers of H.M.'s service whose characters have been publicly impugned to submit their case within a reasonable time to their Commanding Officers, &c., for investigation 19
Horse Guards' G.O., No. 25 of 1880, regarding imprisonment, re-published 100
Horse Guards' G.O., No. 26 of 1880; instructions as to how charges should be framed for trial of men by Court-martial... 101
Instructions for carrying out the sentence of imprisonment awarded to soldiers under the 50th Article of War 2
Notifying that solitary confinement is not awardable under Army Discipline and Regulation Act 100
Officers not to be connected with banks or any other trading companies; they may be shareholders, &c.; attention called to para. 578, Madras Army Regulations 184
Orders regarding desertion or absence without leave and offences against enlistment 162
Rules regarding the disposal of soldiers convicted for the offence of drunkenness under Sec. 19 of the Army Discipline Act 198
Soldiers not to smoke near khuskhus tatties or other inflammable matter 161

DRAFTS AND DETACHMENTS:

Documents of men proceeding to Deolali Depôt to be sent by post; directing addition to be made to para. 26 of the Regulations for the discharge of soldiers 161

DRESS:

Alterations in the — of the Army Medical Department ... 78
Army Regulations—Para. 1173 reconstructed regarding—for parade, &c. 3
British Officers of Native regiments serving in this Presidency are to provide themselves with brown leather belts and sword knots 30
Brown leather belts and sword-knots will be issued to Native Officers free of charge 31
Certain alterations in — Regulations approved by Horse Guards' G.O., No. 140 of 1880 234
Certain corrections in S.O., No. 68 of 1880, regarding the — of Officers of the Madras Light Cavalry 205

DRESS—(*Continued*). Page

Correction in Sec. 12, para. 13, Queen's Regulations of the Army, 1873 183
Correction in the — Regulations of certain Officers 61
Directs that when brown leather belts are worn by regiments the sabretache is also to be of brown leather 71
Field Infantry mounted Officers to discontinue wearing badges on their sabretaches 3, 65
Of Officers of the Madras Light Cavalry 126
Officers of mounted corps not to wear valises in future ... 183
Provisions of S.O. of 1878, No. 107, extended to Colonels, &c., of Royal Artillery and Engineers 239

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION:

Publishes Horse Guards' G.O., No. 90 of 1880, regarding field sketching and reconnaissance 199

DRILL INSTRUCTION:

Correction ordered in S.O. of 1880, page 199 239

DRUNKENNESS:

Horse Guards' G.O., No. 29 of 1880, directing the period during which a soldier is absent from duty not to count in any calculation for exemption from fine for — 100

ENLISTMENTS:

Army Regulations, para. 2800 substituted—Men of pure European parentage are not to be enlisted as Trumpeters, Drummers, &c. 81

ENTRENCHING TOOLS:

Addition to scale of — 151

EQUIPMENT:

Addition to scale of entrenching tools 151
Alterations to ammunition wagons of Heavy Field Batteries equipped with 18-pounder smooth-bore or 40-pounder rifled breech-loading ordnance 25
Alteration in the quantity of dubbing to be supplied for the preservation of elephant harness in use with Heavy Field Battery 25
Branded accoutrements in possession of corps returning to Europe; orders issued regarding their disposal 172
British Officers of Native regiments serving in the Presidency are to provide themselves with brown leather belts and sword knots 30
Brown leather belts and swords knots will be issued to Native Officers free of charge 31
Directs that when brown leather belts are worn by regiments the sabretache is also to be of brown leather 71
Knives issued to Cavalry Pioneers will be supplied by the Ordnance Department and required to last four years ... 25
Method of packing valise 177
Notifying that no alteration of any portion of permanent — shall be made without sanction of Government 222

'EQUIPMENT—(*Continued*). Page

Notifying, to avoid inconvenience for frequent intermediate demands for articles of —, that all requisitions for Ordnance Stores, excepting for urgent want, to be made under the headings and on dates mentioned in para. 72 of — Regulations ... 237
Revised Tables for Royal Horse and Field Artillery armed with 9-pounder R.M.L. guns introduced 13
Substitution of brass cases in lieu of bone for the magnifying glasses of Nolan's Range-finders 26

EXAMINATIONS:

Rules for the qualification of Second Lieutenants for promotion to the rank of Lieutenants and Captains 78

FIELD EXERCISE AND EVOLUTIONS OF INFANTRY, 1877:

Addition to Section I, Part II of— 175

FINES:

Directing Horse Guards' G.O., 29 of 1880, to be substituted for Section 6, para. 22, Queen's Regulations of 1873, regarding — for drunkenness 100

FLAGS, NATIONAL:

Not to be struck or replaced in doing honor to the representative of a foreign power 150

FORAGE:

Army Regulations — para. 1133A added, regarding the supply of—to the chargers of Officers on field or foreign service ... 15

FORMS:

New — of application for leave, M.M. Form 471, in which is included application for privilege leave for Officers of Indian Service 150
New form of reengagement introduced 175
Revised Bengal Form No. 381, application for leave for Officers of the British Service introduced 64
Revised — of returns to be furnished by the Medical Department to the Military authorities 54
Revised — of school report, para. 13 of the Regulations for the British Army Schools in India reconstructed 181
Revised — of School Inspection report for use in this command. 197
Revised W.O. — Nos. 307-308 and 309 cancelled forms given in S.O., page 161 of 1876, to be adhered to regarding clothing 161
Rules for using new — of soldiers' discharge documents ... 181
To be observed by Officers commanding regiments, &c. when returning articles of clothing, &c. to the Army Clothing Department, Madras 66

FORTS:

Army Regulations — para. 218A added, naming the — that are to be inspected annually 135

FURLOUGH: Page

Army Regulations addition to para. 1507, regarding application for — to Non-Commissioned Officers 86
Regarding the grant of privilege leave with staff pay to Officers under the Furlough Rules of 1875 31

GARRISON INSTRUCTION:

G.O., No.353 of 1879, directing that Second Lieutenants should not be struck off duty for attending — will not apply to Second Lieutenants who have to pass in — to qualify as Probationers for Staff Corps 194
Publishes Horse Guards' G.O., No. 90 of 1880, regarding field sketching and reconnaissance 199
Second Lieutenants are to pass an examination in — for promotion to the rank of Lieutenant 9

GARRISON INSTRUCTION STAFF:

Tenure of appointment of Officers of the British Service employed in the— 12

GENERAL ORDERS:

Discontinuing republication in the Orders of the Government of Madras or Bombay, instructions and regulations relating to financial and administrative subjects of the Army, the same having been ruled to be notified in separate monthly circulars. 29

GRAM:

Army Regulations, para. 1120 substituted, regarding the substitution of bran for — for horses without increase of cost to the State 82

HEAD DRESS:

Army Regulation—para. 1172, Clause (k) reconstructed and Clause (l) cancelled, regarding— 3

HILL DEPOTS:

Revised W.O. Form A. "Nominal Returns of men selected to proceed to —" introduced 188

HOSPITALS:

Period of duration of country blankets supplied to Native Regimental— 1

IMPRISONMENT:

Horse Guards' G.O. No. 25 of 1880 regarding — republished ... 100

INDENTS:

Notifying for information of Officers Commanding corps and batteries of Royal Artillery how future Regimental—for stationery, &c. should be passed 131
Requisitions for authorized Ordnance Stores are not required to be countersigned by station authorities, and to be submitted with proceedings in duplicate to the Inspector-General of Ordnance 54
Correction in the above 66

INSANE : Page

Certain documents to accompany — sent to the Lunatic Asylum. 160
Free passages to and from asylums for an — wife of a soldier and her attendant or attendants 89

INSTRUCTIONS, MILITARY :

In future Officers liable to examination in Military Law will be examined under Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, not in the Mutiny Act and Articles of War 92

INTELLIGENCE :

Formation of subordinate branch of the Quartermaster-General's Office for— 96

KABUL :

Commanding Officers and heads of departments to furnish rolls of Officers and others who are entitled to War medals for service in Afghanistan 192

LANCE RANKS :

Commanding Officers can increase the number of — without pay to perform provisional duties 7

LATRINES :

Scale of coal-tar for British and Native Troops 185

LEAVE :

British Medical Officers not to have more than six months — on medical certificate 151
General Officers commanding divisions, &c. when granting — to Officers under the provisions of para. 2, S.O. No. 62 of 1st June 1880, to notify to the Adjutant-General the circumstances, &c. under which the leave has been sanctioned ... 134
New form of application for — M.M. Form 471, in which is included application for privilege — for Officers of Indian Service 150
Regarding the grant of privilege — with staff pay to Officers under the Furlough Rules of 1875 31
Revised Bengal Form No. 381, application for leave for Officers of the British Service, introduced 64
Rules detailing the procedure to be adopted when a change of climate deemed necessary for an Officer of the British Army not in staff employ 47

MAGAZINE :

The practice of wearing magazine slippers by men, in filling cartridges with powder in the manufacture of blank ammunition in the Native Army discontinued, and the system which obtains at the Gun Powder Factory, Madras, introduced ... 196

MEDAL ROLLS :

Names in the — to be printed by hand 85

MEDALS :

Clauses 2 and 3 of S.O. of 1880, page 192, cancelled and two others substituted, regarding the preparation of — rolls for Afghanistan 239

MEDALS—(*Continued*). Page

Commanding Officers and heads of departments to forward rolls of Officers and others who are entitled to war — for services in Afghanistan 192
Erratum in Numerical Return regarding the grant of — to the troops employed in the Perak Expedition 121
Grant of — to the troops employed in the Perak Expedition ... 116

MEDICAL BOARD:

For every Saturday at noon at the President's Office, substitute once a week in para. 1389, Army Regulations 102

MEDICAL BOARDS:

Rules detailing the procedure to be adopted when a change of climate deemed necessary for an Officer of the British Army not in staff employ 47
Stating how — at Madras and other headquarter stations should be composed of, para. 1390 substituted in Army Regulations 102

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT:

Alterations in the dress of Army — 78
Changes in the organization of the Medical Administrative staff for the Army in India 31
Revised forms of returns to be furnished by the — to the Military authorities 54

MEDICAL OFFICERS:

Employed on civil duties, and who have not acquired the latest experience of Military Medical administration, to be posted for six months in medical charge of a Native Regiment before their nomination for promotion to the administrative grade... 187
Exchange between — of the Army Medical Department permitted to the same extent as Combatant Officers under certain conditions 97

MEDICAL OFFICERS, BRITISH:

Not to have more than six months' leave on medical certificate. 151

MILITARY INSTRUCTION:

Erratum in S.O. of 1880, page 89 240
In future Officers liable to examination in Military Law will be examined under Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, not in the Mutiny Act and Articles of War 92
Rules for the qualifications of Second Lieutenants for promotion to the rank of Lieutenants and Captains 78

MILITARY INSTRUCTIONS:

Second Lieutenants are only required to pass the examination in — for promotion to the rank of Lieutenant 9

MILITIA MEN:

Regarding enlistment of — in the regular forces, correction in Queen's Regulations 167

MONTHLY SCHOOL REPORT: Page

Directing a revised form (C. 321) be brought into use in this Presidency, for which applications should be made to Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press 102

MUSKETRY:

A new form of "Register of Rifles and Abstract of Assessments" introduced 47
Attention of Commanding Officers invited to S.O., No. 33 of 1879, directing the submission of all correspondence connected with — to the Assistant Adjutant-General for Musketry ... 187
Attention of Commanding Officers invited to S.O., No. 162 of 1878, regarding the return of empty cartridge cases into Arsenals, &c. 187
Certain alterations and additions to be made in Carbine and Rifle Exercises and — Instructions for Native Troops, 1877 ... 225
Commanding Officers allowed to make their own arrangements for the sale of lead recovered at — practice if not prohibited by the Civil authorities 179
Correction in S.O., No. 124 of 1876, regarding — 67
Erratum in S.O. of 19th November 1878, page 344 157
Officers for appointment as Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General for — must pass Higher Standard 174
Officers who are candidates for employment at the school of —, Hythe, or as Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General for Musketry, must obtain first-class extra certificate if they have undergone instruction at a school of musketry at home since 28th June 1865 195
Recruits to be passed into the ranks within eight months after joining headquarters of regiment, when this period is exceeded a special report to be made 99

MUSKETRY REGULATIONS:

Corrections in British— 9
Do. in Native— 9, 31, 79

NATIVE ARMY:

Candidates for enlistment in the — not to be taken to Hospital Assistants for examination 179
Reduction in the standard height for recruits for Native Infantry 35
Schoolmasters being exempted from attending Military duty, &c., their arms in future to be lodged in Regimental Stores... 86

NATIVE LANGUAGES:

Attention called to Army Circular, Clause 118 of 1880, to amended rules for study of — 180
Examination in Persian, Lower Standard, while troops are in Afghanistan introduced — Reward of 180 rupees sanctioned for the above 158
Officers for appointment as Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General for Musketry must pass Higher Standard in 174

NATIVE SOLDIERS:

Insanes to be sent to Lunatic Asylum, and how to be disposed of after treatment 89

NATIVE TROOPS: Page

Period of duration of country blankets supplied to Native Regimental Hospitals 1

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS:

Notifying when Serjeants are allowed to take sashes with them while proceeding to England 60

Promotions to paid Lance Serjeants and Lance Corporals not to be made at the Depôts of Regiments of Cavalry and Infantry, nor are those grades on the paid establishment to be sent to a depôt except when it is unavoidable; but those sent from service troop or companies will retain their position and pay. 132

OFFICERS:

Army Medical Department permitted to exchange between — to the same extent as Combatant — under certain conditions. 97

Army Regulations. Alteration in para. 1066 regarding relief of — at the depôts at home 66

Chargers of — of British and Native Cavalry, &c. to be treated like troop horses by the Veterinary Surgeon in charge ... 135

Commissioned — of Her Majesty's service whose character has been publicly impugned to submit their case within a reasonable time to their Commanding Officers for investigation ... 19

For appointment as Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General for Musketry must pass Higher Standard 174

General Officers commanding divisions, &c. when granting leave to — under the provisions of para. 2, S.O. No. 62, dated 1st June 1880, to notify to the Adjutant-General the circumstances, &c. under which the leave has been granted ... 134

(Indian Service), new form of application for leave M.M. form 471 in which is included application for privilege leave for — 150

In future replies in confidential sheets of British Officers of Native Army as to state of health should be supported by certificate of the Medical Officer of the regiment 87

Instructions for completing records of service of — of Indian Medical Department 223

Not to be connected with banks or any other trading companies; they may be shareholders, &c.; attention called to para. 578, Madras Army Regulations 184

Of mounted corps not to wear valises in future 183

Of the Staff Corps, local service and General Lists, who were in civil employ for less than 5 years on the 22nd October 1879 or who may hereafter be appointed to any civil department, will hold their appointments subject to any change in their position as Military Officers 35

On completion of period of staff service and who may consider themselves entitled to promotion to Brevet-Colonel should forward a roll showing their services for which they claim promotion 98

Proceeding to the Cape on duty should be *viâ* Aden and Zanzibar 125

Regarding the grant of privilege leave with staff pay to — under the Furlough Rules of 1875 31

Regulations regarding examination of — for promotion ... 173

Revised Bengal Form No. 381. Application for leave for Officers of the British Service introduced 64

OFFICERS—(*Continued*). Page

Rules detailing the procedure to be adopted when a change of climate deemed necessary for an officer of the British army not in staff employ 47

Rules for the maintenance of complete records of Officers' services 10

Rules for the qualifications of Second Lieutenants for promotion to the rank of Lieutenants and Captains 78

Rules to be observed when a change of climate is necessary for an—of British army not in staff employment, to be inserted between paras. 1396 and 1397, Army Regulations 102

Travelling by ordinary train, taking more horses than allowed by regulation ; preamble of para. 153, Transport Regulations, reconstructed 109

Travelling by troop extra trains allowed to take their private horses under certain conditions ; addition to Transport Regulations, Part II, para. 153A 109

While on furlough ordered out to India will on arrival furnish Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General at the port copy of India Office letter for transmission to Government by that Officer. 201

Who are candidates for employment at the School of Musketry, Hythe, or as Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General for Musketry, must obtain first-class extra certificate if they have undergone instruction at a school of musketry at home since 28th June 1865 195

OIL CANS :

Commanding Officers of British and Native Regiments directed to supply and keep up from their contract allowances two half-gallon cans per troop, &c. for the carriage of oil on service or on the march 80

ORDNANCE STORES :

Notifying to avoid inconvenience for frequent intermediate demands for articles of — that all requisitions for — excepting for urgent want to be made under the headings and on dates mentioned in para. 72 of Equipment Regulations 237

Requisitions for authorized — are not required to be countersigned by station authorities and to be submitted with proceedings in duplicate to the Inspector-General of Ordnance. 54

Correction in the above 66

PASSAGE :

Additions and corrections to Part II, Transport Regulations, fixing the maximum number of men to be despatched by mail or ordinary passenger train 83

Addition to para. 43, Transport Regulations, Part II, regarding timely notice being given to the Traffic Manager on the despatch of troops by trains 80

Attention called to para. 134*a*, Transport Regulations, Part I, regarding dimensions of baggage for shipment with troops... 157

Certain additions and alterations are made to Transport Regulations, Parts I and II 170

Certain additions and alterations to the — Transport Regulations, Part II 201

Certain alterations and additions to be made in Transport Regulations, Part I 206

PASSAGE—(*Continued*). Page

Commanding Officers, &c., superintending the despatch of troops by railway, to remark in the Railway Warrant when they consider that a surcharge against Government may be possible on account of the different descriptions of vehicles supplied 53
Corrections and additions to Transport Regulations, Part I ... 71
Directs that General Officers will be careful to despatch details in time for embarkation in troopships at Bombay so as to avoid extra expense 182
Erratum in S.O. of 1880, page 60 159
Grant of free passage by rail to the servants of Native Commissioned Officers dying at stations out of the Presidency to which their regiment belongs 65
Grant of — in troopships to wives and families of Officers ... 60
Horse Guards' G.O., Nos. 131 of 1879 and 47 of 1880, made applicable to India regarding embarkations and regimental baggage 220, 222
Non-military persons travelling under warrant on the Scinde, Punjab and Delhi Railway will be the same as the ordinary public rate 90
Scale of charges for — by the Peninsular and Oriental Company's steamers from Calcutta and Bombay to various ports in the Colonies to discharged soldiers 190
Scale of charges for — by the Peninsular and Oriental Company's steamers from Madras to various ports in the Colonies to discharged soldiers 205
Shipment on contract entered into with the Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company for the conveyance of the Mails between England and India and China 58
When Officers returning from furlough doing duty with troops, leave such troops *en route* to proceed to their station, not entitled to — at the public expense 8

PAY:

Commanding Officers can increase the number of lance ranks without pay to perform provisional duties 7
Instructions for the submission of claims preferred by Non-Commissioned Officers or soldiers on account of period of service in India 8
S.O. No. 193 of 1877, regarding the discontinuance of lance pay drawn by men of Royal Artillery and Engineers cancelled ... 67

PAY AND ALLOWANCES:

Amount of advances to be made to certain Warrant Officers returning to duty from furlough under the Rules of 1868 and 1875 26
Of Medical Officers who are posted to Military Medical duties to qualify for promotion in the civil grade 187
Regarding Indian — of Officers of Royal (late Indian) Artillery who have elected for general or local service on promotion to the rank of Regimental Colonel 30

PAY AND AUDIT REGULATIONS, 1861:

Substitution of paras. 28, 30, and 31, Section VII, regarding the price fixed for each charger which have ceased to be remounts 129

PENSIONS: Page

Rate of pay of soldiers proceeding to the Colony to reside and draw — to be stated on Change of Residence Certificate ... 88

PERAK EXPEDITION:

Erratum in Numerical Return regarding the grant of medals to the troops employed in the — 121
Grant of medals to troops employed in the — 116

PREVIOUS CONVICTIONS:

Instructions for proving — with reference to Section 156 (*g*) and (*h*), Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879 98

PRISONERS:

Regarding the accompaniment of Medical History Sheet with — when committed to a military prison 200

PROBATIONERS:

Applications from Second Lieutenants for admission as — to Staff Corps should be accompanied by a certificate showing professional capacity for promotion to Lieutenant 185

PROMOTION:

Officers on completion of period of staff service and who may consider themselves entitled to — to Brevet-Colonel should forward a roll showing their services for which they claim —. 98

PROMOTIONS:

Made on probation to the provisional lance ranks, &c., should not in future be entered in the soldier's record of service, and giving certain instructions how to act when they become non-effective 133
Second Lieutenants are to pass an examination in Military Instructions for promotion to the rank of Lieutenant ... 9

QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL'S OFFICE:

Formation of a subordinate branch of the — for intelligence ... 96

QUEEN'S REGULATIONS, 1873:

Addition to Section 6, para. 19, regarding confinement to barracks for drunkenness, &c. 90
Directing a fresh paragraph to be substituted for Section 23, para. 31*a*, in — showing how conviction by Court-martial and cases of desertion or fraudulent enlistment, &c. should be disposed of 101
Para. 87*a* in Section VI of the — inserted regarding the accompaniment of Medical History Sheet with — when committed to a military prison 200

RAILWAY:

Commanding Officers, &c., superintending the despatch of troops by — to remark in the Railway Warrant when they consider that a surcharge against Government may be possible on account of different descriptions of vehicles supplied. 53

RAILWAY WARRANTS : Page

Instructions for filling up column 4, Form C of — 8

RANGE-FINDER :

Substitution of brass cases in lieu of bone for the magnifying glasses of Nolan's — 26

RECORD OF SERVICE :

Soldiers fraudulently enlisted previous to Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, while in state of desertion, should be continued on their original attestation, &c. 89

RECORD OF SERVICES :

Rules for the maintenance of complete — of Officers 10

RECORDS :

Giving instructions to fill up — of soldiers who have completed 6 and 12 years' service 91
Instructions for the computation of soldiers' service 191
Soldiers on transfer from one branch of the service to another, instructions given as to how entries should be made in — ... 167

RECORDS OF SERVICE :

Instructions for completing — of Officers of Indian Medical Department 223

RECRUITING :

Candidates for enlistment in the Native Army not to be taken to Hospital Assistants for examination... 179
Correction in Queen's Regulations of 1873 regarding enlistment of militia men in the regular forces 167
Publishes Horse Guards' G.O., No. 137 of 1st September 1880, regarding re-enlistment of soldiers with certain instructions 203
Reduction in the standard height of recruits for Native Infantry 35
Re-engagement; blank returns not to be forwarded regarding attestation of recruits for Infantry of the line 109
Regarding attestation of recruits for Infantry line 44
Regarding re-engagement of soldiers, fixing limits of length of service under which applications for re-engagement may be made 168
Revised attestation approved by Horse Guards' G.O., No. 116 of 1880 237

RECRUITS :

Army Regulations, para. 2825, regarding enlistment of objectionable — for Native Army cancelled 12
Duplicate attestation for — revised by Horse Guards' G.O., No. 117 of 1880 238
To be passed into the ranks within eight months after joining headquarters of regiment; when this period is exceeded a special report to be made 99

RE-ENGAGEMENT: Page

Instructions for the — of Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers and soldiers on the Unattached List and serving under departmental superiors who are not Commissioned Military Officers 190
New form of — introduced 175

RE-ENLISTMENT:

Regarding the re-enlistment of soldiers with certain instructions 203

REGISTER OF RIFLES:

A new form of — and abstract of assessments introduced ... 47

REGULATIONS:

Addition to be made in Cantonment — of 1880 157
Directing further alterations to be made in the — for the instruction and movements of Cavalry 151

REGULATIONS FOR THE DISCHARGE OF SOLDIERS:

Directing addition to be made to para. 26 of the — requiring documents of soldiers proceeding to Deolali depôt to be sent by post 161

RELIGIOUS BOOKS:

Requisitions for — in W.O. Form 681 to be submitted to the Adjutant-General in quadruplicate 134

REMOUNTS:

No — chargers to be sold, exchanged, or transferred without the sanction from Army Headquarters 66

RETURN:

Annual Statement of Guards and Orderlies, &c. to be discontinued 229
Punishment and Sanitary Report furnished monthly to be discontinued 93

RETURNS:

Form to be observed by Officers commanding regiments, &c. when returning articles of clothing, &c. to the Army Clothing Department, Madras 66

REWARDS:

Rupees 180 sanctioned for passing Lower Standard in Persian, while troops are in Afghanistan 158

RICE MONEY:

Students, Native Army School, compensation for dearness of rice to be at rates prevailing in Bangalore 185

ROYAL ARTILLERY:

Regarding Indian pay and allowances of Officers of — (late Indian) who have elected for general or local service on promotion to the rank of Regimental Colonel 30

SANITARY REPORT: Page

Monthly Return of Punishment and — to be discontinued ... 93

SAPPERS AND MINERS:

Army Regulations, addition to para. 1000 regarding the employment of — in the field 1

SAVINGS' BANK:

When Rupees 5,000 is lodged in the — no stoppages on account of Cart Fund is to be made, and stating what interest on the deposit will be allowed 110

SCHOOLMASTERS, NATIVE ARMY:

Being exempted from attending military duty, &c., their arms in future to be lodged in Regimental Stores 86

SCHOOL REPORT:

Directing a revised form of — (c 321) be brought into use in this Presidency for which applications should be made to Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press 102

SCHOOLS:

Addition to be made to para. 124 in Regulations for British Army — 120
Addition to G.O. (*a*) 76 of 1880 178
Addition to para. 6 of the Code of Regulations for Madras Native Army — regarding rates of compensation for Native Army 82
Army Book 13 should contain in numerical order the number and name of every Non-Commissioned Officer and soldier of the regiment, and republishing Horse Guards' G.O., No. 60 of 1880, for information and guidance 131
Certain alterations to be made in para. 91, and directing a new para. to form (91A) in Regulations for British Army ... 119
Instructions for the submission of Inspection Reports of Artillery — 191
Regulations for British Army — in India reconstructed with reference to revised form of — report 181
Revised form of — Inspection Report for use in this Presidency 197
Students, Native Army —, compensation for dearness of rice to be at rates prevailing in Bangalore 185

SERVICE:

Giving instructions to fill up records of soldiers who have completed 6 and 12 years — 91
Instructions regarding the form of agreement to be signed by men extending their — 91
Soldiers' record of —, Horse Guards' G.O., No. 10, republished. 82

SIGNALLING AND TELEGRAPHY:

Officers and men who pass examination will receive certificates as Instructors, &c., but privates will be appointed Regimental Assistant Instructors on becoming Non-commissioned Officers 206
Scale of heliographs and telescopes to be issued to detached half battalions of British corps 65

SIZE ROLL: Page

Approved — for clothing of Native Troops published for guidance of Officers commanding preparing future — 229

SOLDIERS:

A Magistrate subject to Military Law not competent to attest— 160
Applications for re-engagement of — under Section 81 of Army Discipline Act, 1879, to be submitted to the Commander-in-Chief to be adhered to until further orders ... 119
Certain instructions regarding the absence of — 114
Certificate of health in cases of — to be tried no longer required, but — under trial are daily to be medically examined as to fitness to undergo punishment 177
Commanding Officers can increase the number of lance ranks without pay to perform provisional duties 7
Confined to barracks for drunkenness; addition to Section 6, para. 19, Queen's Regulations 90
Every instance of entry for drunkenness to be reckoned as an instance of drunkenness prescribes number of entries under which an offender may be tried 178
Fraudulent enlistment of —, instructions regarding 89
Horse Guards' G.O., No. 10, Record of service of — republished. 82
In charging — for any offence, not to use the words conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline in Court-martial while other provision has been made ... 166
Instructions for the computation of — service 191
Instructions for the submission of claims preferred by Non-Commissioned Officers or — on account of period of service in India 8
Instructions for carrying out the sentence of imprisonment awarded to — under the 50th Article of War 2
Instructions regarding the form of agreement to be signed by — extending their service 91
New form of charge to be used in cases of fraudulent enlistment of — 166
Not to smoke near khus-khus tatties or other inflammable matter 161
On transfer from one branch of the service to another, instructions given as to how entries should be made in 167
Orders regarding desertion or absence without leave and offences against enlistment 162
Orders regarding forfeiture of deferred pay, &c. by offenders convicted by Court-martial 197
Powers of Courts-martial to try and punish — for drunkenness, publishing instructions for information and guidance ... 108
Promotions made on probation to the provisional lance ranks, &c. should not in future be entered in the soldier's record of service, and giving certain instructions how to act when they become non-effective 133
Rate of pay of — proceeding to the Colony to reside and draw pension to be stated on Change of Residence Certificate ... 88
Regarding re-engagement of —, fixing limits of length of service under which applications for re-engagement may be made ... 168
Rules for using new forms of — Discharge documents 181
Rules regarding the disposal of — convicted for the offence of drunkenness under Section 19 of the Army Discipline Act ... 198

SOLDIERS—(*Continued*). Page

S.O. No. 193 of 1877, regarding the discontinuance of lance pay drawn by men of Royal Artillery and Engineers, cancelled 67

When a prisoner has been found not guilty an entry to that effect to be made in the Proceedings of Court-martial ... 175

SOLITARY CONFINEMENT:

Notifying that — is not awardable under Army Discipline and Regulation Act 100

STAFF CORPS:

Applications from Second Lieutenants for admission as Probationers to — should be accompanied by a certificate showing professional capacity for promotion to Lieutenants 185

G.O. No. 353 of 1879, directing that Second Lieutenants should not be struck off duty for attending garrison classes, will not apply to Second Lieutenants who have to pass in garrison course to qualify as probationers for — 194

STAFF OFFICERS:

Tenure of appointment of Officers of British Service employed in the Garrison Instruction Staff 12

STATIONERY, &c.:

Notifying for information of Officers commanding corps and batteries of Royal Artillery, how future Regimental Indents for Stationery, &c. should be passed 131

STORES:

Branded accoutrements in possession of corps returning to Europe, orders issued regarding their disposal 172

SWORDS:

Contingent bills for sharpening — will not be admitted in future 67

The above order made applicable to batteries of Field and Mountain Artillery 68

TELEGRAMS:

Instructions for the preparation of Military Service — ... 64

TRANSFERS:

Rules regarding the — of men of Cavalry regiments from one troop to another 61

TRANSPORT:

Addition to para. 162, Part II, — Regulations, regarding passage to Officers returning from furlough doing duty with troops ... 8

Addition to para. 39, Part II, — Regulations, enumerating the Officers to fill up Railway Warrant, column 4, Form C ... 8

Addition to para. 39, Part II, — Regulations, Commanding Officers, &c. superintending the despatch of troops by rail, to remark in the Railway Warrant when they consider that a surcharge against Government may be possible on account of different descriptions of vehicles supplied 53

TRANSPORT—(*Continued*). Page

Addition to para. 197, Part I, — Regulations, regarding the grant of passage in troopship to the wives and families of Officers 60
Addition to para. 43, — Regulations, Part II, regarding timely notice being given to the Traffic Manager on the despatch of troops by trains 80
Addition to para. 62A, Part II, regarding free passages to and from asylums for an insane wife of soldier and her attendant or attendants 89
Addition to Railway Warrant Form C, non-military persons travelling under warrant on the Scinde, Punjab and Delhi Railway will be the same as the ordinary public rate ... 90
Addition to — Regulations, Part II, para. 153A, Officers travelling by troop extra trains allowed to take their private horses under certain conditions 109
Additions and corrections to Part II, — Regulations, fixing the maximum number of men to be despatched by mail or ordinary passenger trains 83
Alterations in the Addendum to the — Regulations, Part I, regarding the supply of wines and extras kept in stock and their respective charges 62
Attention called to para. 134*a* — Regulations, Part I, regarding dimensions of baggage for shipment with troops 157
Certain additions and alterations are made to — Regulations, Parts I and II 170
Certain additions and alterations to the — Regulations, Part II. 201
Certain alterations and additions made in Parts I and II, — Regulations 121, 124
Certain alterations and additions to be made in — Regulations, Part I 206
Certain alterations ordered to be made in — Regulations, Part II 94
Correction in para. 189, — Regulations, Part I 84
Corrections and additions to — Regulations, Part I 71, 135
Do. do. do. do. II 146
Directs that General Officers will be careful to despatch details in time for embarkation in troopships at Bombay so as to avoid extra expense 182
Erratum in S.O. of 1880, page 60 159
Horse Guards' G.O., Nos. 131 of 1879 and 47 of 1880, made applicable to India regarding embarkations and regimental baggage 220, 222
Para. 153 reconstructed regarding an Officer travelling by ordinary train taking more horses than allowed by regulation ... 109
Route to be taken by Officers to the Cape on duty should be *vid* Aden and Zanzibar 125
Shipment on contract entered into with the Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company for the conveyance of the mails between England and India and China 58

TRUMPETERS:

Buglers and — detached to depôts to take their instruments with them 185

TUNIC CLOTH: Page

Issued in 1879-80 is not the property of soldier till after four years 93

UNATTACHED LIST:

Men on the — required to elect a corps in the Presidency when their own regiments are transferred to another Presidency ... 180

Instructions for the re-engagement of Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers and soldiers on the — and serving under departmental superiors who are not Commissioned Military Officers 190

VALISE:

Method of packing — Equipment 177

VALISES:

Officers of mounted corps not to wear — in future 183

VETERINARY DEPARTMENT:

Nomenclature and classification of diseases to be adhered to by Officers in veterinary charge of batteries and regiments in their register of sick horses 69

VOLUNTEER CORPS:

Adjutancy of — becoming vacant will be filled up by the Commander-in-Chief and how the selection will be made ... 132

WAR OFFICE FORM:

Revised — a "Nominal Return of men selected to proceed to a Hill Depôt" introduced 188

WAR OFFICE FORMS:

Nos. 307 to 309 introduced 47

Nos. 124, 192, 194, 712 and 785 introduced 81

WARRANT OFFICERS:

Amount of advances to be made to certain — returning to duty from furlough under the Rules of 1868 and 1875 26

Whenever a — is reduced to the ranks by Court-martial, his discharge is forthwith to be proceeded with unless he consents to serve as a private soldier on his former attestation... 90

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.